

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

ORIGINAL

Title: Advisory Committee for the Medical
Use of Isotopes (ACMUI)
Meeting

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, November 17, 1994

Work Order No.: NRC-36

Pages 1-313

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR THE MEDICAL USE
5 OF ISOTOPES MEETING

6 (ACMUI)

7 + + + + +

8 THURSDAY

9 NOVEMBER 17, 1994

10 + + + + +

11 ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

12 + + + + +

13 The Advisory Committee met in Rockville,
14 Maryland, at 8:00 a.m., Barry A. Siegel, Chairman,
15 presiding.

16
17 COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

- 18 BARRY A. SIEGEL Chairman
- 19 JUDITH I. BROWN Member
- 20 LARRY CAMPER Member
- 21 DANIEL F. FLYNN Member
- 22 JOHN E. GLENN Member
- 23 JOHN GRAHAM Member
- 24 WIL B. NELP Member
- 25 JUDITH ANNE STITT Member

NEAL R. GROSS
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 DENNIS P. SWANSON Member
2 LOUIS WAGNER Member
3 DAVID WOODBURY Member

4
5 ACMUI STAFF PRESENT:

6 Carl Paperiello
7

8 ALSO PRESENT:

9 Florence Kaltovich
10 Katherine Seifert
11 John Telford
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

I N D E X

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

AGENDA ITEM

PAGE

Opening Remarks by Chairman Siegel 7

Preparation, Transfer, and Use of Byproduct Material . . . 8
for Medical Use

Presenter: John E. Glenn

Status of Implementation of QM Rule 124

Presenter: Sally Merchant

Re-examination of NRC Enforcement Policy 140

Presenter: E.W. Brach

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:07 a.m.

DR. GLENN: Good morning, ladies and gentlemen.

I am pleased to welcome you to Rockville, Maryland on behalf of the Advisory Committee on the Medical Use of Isotopes. My name is John Glenn. I am Chief of the Medical, Academic, and Commercial Use Safety Branch of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

This is an announced meeting of the Advisory Committee and is being held in accordance with the rules and regulations of the General Services Administration and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. This meeting was announced in the Federal Register on October 11th, 1994, and that notice stated that the meeting would begin at 8:00 a.m.

The function of the Advisory Committee is to advise the NRC staff on issues and questions that arise in the medical use of byproduct material. The Committee provides counsel to the staff but does not determine or direct the actual decisions. The NRC solicits the opinions of counsel and values the opinions of this committee very much.

The staff requests the Committee reach a consensus if possible, but also values well stated minority or dissenting opinions. Therefore, any members who do have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 differing opinions as to the direction NRC policy should
2 take are encouraged to state those opinions.

3 The agenda is full and I request that members
4 of the committee direct their remarks as briefly and
5 succinctly as possible.

6 As part of the preparation of this meeting, I
7 have reviewed the agenda for members financial and
8 employment interests. I have not identified any conflicts
9 from that review based on the very general nature of the
10 discussion we're having this time. I don't see anything
11 that involves any specific institution where there might be
12 a conflict, nor am I aware of any of you who have been --
13 raised any of the items that are on the agenda as part of a
14 petition for rule making. So, to the best of my knowledge,
15 there are no conflicts. However, should any member of the
16 committee become aware of a potential conflict of interest
17 with regard to a topic of discussion, you are obligated to
18 inform the chairman and myself, and recuse yourself from a
19 discussion of that topic as a committee member.

20 I would like now to introduce those members of
21 the Advisory Committee and a soon to be member of the
22 Advisory Committee who are seated at the table. To my left
23 we have David Woodbury who is our representative from the
24 Food and Drug Administration. We have Louis Wagner who is
25 our physics specialist. We have Dennis Swanson who

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 represents the specialty of pharmacy. We have Judith Stitt
2 who represents the specialty of radiation therapy. We have
3 Robert Quillin who represents the states. Larry Camper who
4 is the section leader of the medical and academic section
5 of the NRC. Barry Siegel who is the chairman of the
6 committee. We have Wil Nelp who is our specialist with
7 regards to medical research. A soon to be member but not
8 officially on board yet, John Graham, who represents
9 hospital administration. He has been selected but the
10 paper work hasn't been completed yet so he can participate
11 in discussions but he will not be able to help the
12 Committee reach a consensus or participate in any votes.
13 Daniel Flynn who is also a representative of the specialty
14 of radiation therapy and Judith Brown who represents the
15 public interest.

16 Just a few administrative items. We do have
17 coffee and doughnuts for the Advisory Committee members.
18 They are not available for the public. There are restrooms
19 at the end of the hall. As you're going down the hall, the
20 men's room is to the left and the women's room to the
21 right. Also to the left there is a vending room and so if
22 you don't wish to have coffee but would prefer a cold
23 drink, there are vending machines that can satisfy that
24 need.

25 And with those -- Oh, the last thing, with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 regard to the microphones, they're very sensitive and if
2 you wish to talk to one of your neighbors, you should move
3 the microphone aside so that you don't have a public
4 conversation.

5 And with those comments, I will turn it over to
6 Dr. Siegel.

7 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Thanks, John.

8 Good morning, everyone. We have a full agenda
9 and a lot of fairly meaty topics. We're scheduled to go
10 through mid-day tomorrow. My guess is that without Carol
11 here we probably will be done by noon today because -- but
12 we budgeted the time as if she were here and we're going to
13 miss her at this meeting.

14 The -- Larry has received no notification that
15 there are members of the public who wish to make statements
16 before this Advisory Committee. And I would just ask the
17 audience if there's anyone who has not so declared that has
18 a desire to address the Advisory Committee some time during
19 the course of this meeting? Seeing none, we will proceed.

20 As has been true in the past, depending on how
21 we're doing on time and depending on the nature of the
22 discussion, the Chair will reserve the right to recognize
23 members of the public to participate in a discussion or to
24 provide information during the course of a discussion as it
25 seems appropriate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 Dan Berman sends his regrets and is sorry he
 2 couldn't join us today but he had a double collision on his
 3 calendar and had to deal with it. And for those of you who
 4 have still not figured out what your E-mail addresses are
 5 so that I can communicate with all of you at 3:00 in the
 6 morning, I really would love to get your Internet addresses
 7 or that of a secretary who can get a message to you.

8 And with that, let's begin. And our first
 9 topic this morning for the first couple of hours actually
 10 will be presented by Dr. Glenn discussing the radio
 11 pharmacy rule and how it is to be resolved.

12 DR. GLENN: Actually, I'll change that comment
 13 a little bit to how it has been resolved. So let me update
 14 you on the current status of the radio pharmacy rule.

15 On Tuesday of this week the three commissioners
 16 did affirm the radio pharmacy rule. So, with some minor
 17 changes they have directed the staff to make in a staff
 18 requirements memorandum, the rule will be published in the
 19 Federal Register. That publishing will take place before
 20 the end of this month. And so by January 1st of 1995 the
 21 rule will be effective.

22 So what I'm discussing today has now become for
 23 the most part reality. There may be a few changes and I'll
 24 try to mention those as we go along.

25 Let me do a little editorializing first. Give

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 you my view of how dramatic this change is going to be for
2 the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. This represents my own
3 personal vision of what's going on. But I think it is a
4 dramatic change in philosophy. I think it will help focus
5 our attention on the -- where it needs to be and also I
6 think it will provide the community with the flexibility
7 that they need.

8 In the early days of nuclear medicine, the AEC
9 and the community worked very close together and there was
10 almost a daily working relationship. The AEC provided the
11 training for the physicians. New procedures came into the
12 AEC for approval. The drug approval, the Advisory
13 Committee, the predecessor to this committee, would approve
14 new uses, and so forth. However, in the '60s and '70s
15 certain procedures became to be routine and the AEC created
16 something called the group concept. And the group concept
17 said, well, if you have a certain basic level of knowledge,
18 you can do anything of a certain type of nuclear medicine.
19 And then we had groups 1, 2, and 3. Groups 1 were uptake
20 and dilution. Group 2 was diagnostic imaging. Group 3 was
21 generators. So we were considered to require a little more
22 knowledge than simply imaging.

23 I think we made a critical mistake in the
24 middle '80s when we changed our regulations in Part 35 in a
25 dramatic way. And this group concept that we created

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 within the original Part 35 as a limited set and you only
2 had to have a limited set of training. You could do any
3 procedure. In the middle '80s we made that Part 35 and we
4 forgot about the fact that there had been another group out
5 there that we had been licensing all along that did other
6 things. Like compounded new drugs, did human research. We
7 called those licensees medical licensees of broad scope.
8 But 1986 the rule we published was silent on the existence
9 of anything other than what was really the group
10 concept. And that flushed out some other problems as
11 well.

12 This rule, I think, resolves all of those
13 problems. It makes clear that medical licensees do in fact
14 have the flexibility to do things with drugs so long as
15 state boards of pharmacy and the Food and Drug
16 Administration don't have an objection. It recognizes that
17 pharmacists have a professional job to do and should be
18 allowed to do it. It clarifies what the difference between
19 a broad scope and a specific license of limited scope are.
20 The regulation now takes care of that. So we've got some
21 fixes in here.

22 In particular, I'm going to talk about how
23 we've recognized the right of both an authorized user
24 physician and an authorized nuclear pharmacist to prepare
25 drugs. I'll discuss in detail the criteria that we've set

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 for recognizing a pharmacist as an authorized nuclear
2 pharmacist. A brief discussion of how we're going to look
3 at human research, human subjects. Some simplifications
4 we've made in the process. We've actually, I think, made a
5 big step forward in allowing clearly qualified people to go
6 ahead and participate as authorized users and authorized
7 nuclear pharmacists without going through a big paper
8 review process when in fact the paper review is very
9 simple. It's are you certified? Have you been listed on a
10 previous license? Something that anyone can easily do.
11 And then finally, the specific parts of Part 35 that don't
12 apply to broad scope licensees.

13 Today radioactive drug preparation is
14 controlled by Section 35.40 of our regulations. And it
15 restricts the materials to be used in drugs or reagent
16 kits, that they be manufactured, labelled, packaged, and
17 distributed in accordance with a license issued pursuant to
18 Sections 32.72, 32.73, or 32.74, or equivalent agreement
19 state regulations. It does not provide for any
20 institutional preparation of radioactive materials. It
21 says that if it's for radioactive drug, it has to have been
22 prepared by either a manufacturer licensed by the NRC or an
23 agreement state or a pharmacy licensed by the NRC or an
24 agreement state.

25 How does this rule change that? The new 35.49

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 says nothing at all about the preparation or the suppliers
2 of drugs. Instead, within the sections that have to do
3 with the uses of radioactive material, we have these kinds
4 of conditions or these kinds of regulations. It can either
5 be obtained from a manufacturer preparer licensed pursuant
6 to 10 CFR 32.72, the old way. Or, it can be prepared by an
7 authorized nuclear pharmacist or an authorized user who
8 meets the requirements of 10 CFR 35.920 for training
9 experience or under the supervision of either. Now, there
10 is still some restriction on the physicians. You have to
11 have the training and experience equivalent to what's
12 required for 35.200 uses. So, it requires a little more
13 training than would be required for using 35.100 materials
14 for uptake and dilution.

15 The current regulations went beyond just
16 supply. It also restricted use of prepared materials.
17 Currently 35.100 you can only use IND or NDA materials.
18 Current 35.200 you can only use IND or NDA materials, and
19 in addition, you have to follow the manufacturer's
20 instructions or kits and generators, c as modified in the
21 interim final rule, you can make departures under the
22 directions of an authorized user. And current 35.300, it's
23 got to be IND or NDA material. You have to comply with the
24 packaging insert regarding indications and methods of
25 administration or base don the interim final rule, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N W

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 directions of the authorized user in the written directive.

2 DR. WOODBURY: John?

3 DR. GLENN: Yes?

4 DR. WOODBURY: What about PLAs?

5 DR. GLENN: Oh, that's a deficiency in the
6 current regulation which the new regulation, of course, by
7 not having these restrictions in it takes care of.

8 So, right now there is a problem, that PLAs are
9 not recognized in the regulation as it's read today.
10 However, as the -- when the new regulation goes into
11 effect, if FDA's approved it, they can use it.

12 MR. SWANSON: Excuse me, Doctor. Florence
13 Kaltovich wishes to be recognized.

14 Announce yourself just so the transcriptionist
15 can get it.

16 MS. KALTOVICH: I'm Florence Kaltovich. I work
17 at the FDA Center for Biologics.

18 My major concern that it doesn't specifically
19 state PLA here could be problems because they are -- there
20 is a total different regulations under our CFRs than under
21 NDA or IND.

22 DR. GLENN: I have not gotten into what the
23 current wording is but we don't refer to INDs or NDAs,
24 either.

25 MS. KALTOVICH: In here it listed that it was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 and I was concerned.

2 DR. GLENN: Well, my next line is that as it's
3 received from 35.100, 200, 300, it's received from a
4 supplier who is licensed under Part 32 or prepared by
5 qualified, authorized nuclear pharmacist, or authorized
6 user. And what we're silent on its FDA credentials. So we
7 will not restrict it.

8 MS. KALTOVICH: Okay. Thank you.

9 MR. SWANSON: And John, doesn't also the new
10 term radioactive drug as opposed to the term
11 radiopharmaceutical partially address that issue? Because
12 you define it to mean pharmaceutical or radiolabelled
13 biologic.

14 DR. GLENN: Right. And that's in Part 32 we
15 define -- Well, I guess, no, we define it in Part 35. But
16 yes, we have incorporated the FDA's definition of a
17 radioactive drug. And in fact, in most places in Part 35
18 we don't even use the term radioactive drug, we just use
19 the term byproduct material to avoid that problem of any
20 implied restriction in terms of the terminology.

21 We're also changing Part 32 which is the
22 regulation under which we license nuclear pharmacies,
23 conforming changes. Currently under 32.72 they have to
24 receive the material as an NDA material, a biologic product
25 license material, or material subject to an IND. Or, they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 have to demonstrate to us that they're not subject to FDA's
2 regulations. So far as I'm aware, we have never had a
3 pharmacy come in and say they want to do anything other
4 than distribute already approved FDA materials on the basis
5 that they're not subject to FDA regulation. There have
6 been arguments about that but so far as I know that has
7 never been the basis of a license that we have issued.

8 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I might just point out that
9 that's because you only regulate byproduct material. And
10 if positron emitters were under discussion, that might be a
11 more interesting discussion.

12 DR. GLENN: Currently we have a regulation,
13 Part 32, section 32.73, and again, it restricts generators
14 and reagent kits to FDA approved materials, or with the
15 same caveat, demonstrate that you're not subject to FDA's
16 regulations.

17 I'll mention that 32.73 goes away in this
18 revision of the regulations. Generators, under the new
19 definition of radioactive drug, go into 32.72 and the NRC
20 has removed itself completely from the regulation of kits
21 that do not contain radioactive material. So, 32.73
22 disappears completely.

23 The new 32.72 says that we will grant
24 distribution licenses for drugs and generators prepared by
25 FDA or state licensed, or registered, manufacturers or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 pharmacies, or nuclear pharmacies within a federal medical
2 institution. Now, we had to include them because they
3 might fall outside all of these other categories and so a
4 VA hospital could come in and ask to be licensed pursuant
5 to Part 32.

6 There was a letter that was distributed to the
7 members of the committee with comments from Dr. Carol
8 Marcus that did express some concerns about the proposed
9 labeling requirements in the regulation. Currently the
10 NRC's labeling requirements are that the radionuclide be
11 specified, the quantity of activity, the date of assay, the
12 Part 35 listed use. That's whether it's for a use that's
13 in 35.100, 200, 300, so forth. And the regulation says it
14 may be combined with any required FDA labeling.

15 The new labeling does not differ greatly from
16 that. Rather than the radionuclide, we do say radioactive
17 drug or abbreviation. We still require the quantity. We
18 require the date of assay. Controversial one, we also
19 require the time of assay. That's in addition. However,
20 in the rule as approved by the Commission, that has been
21 limited so that if the isotope has a half-life greater than
22 100 days, the time of assay is not important. It doesn't
23 have to be on the labeling. That, I think, involves very
24 few drugs but it does avoid the inconsistency of requiring
25 a time to be noted when the time isn't that important,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 where the date is sufficient information to be able to
2 comply with our regulations.

3 Still requires that the Part 35 use be listed.
4 And the regulation says that it is independent of FDA
5 labeling. If the pharmacy or the manufacturer wishes to
6 include it with the required FDA labeling, that's fine.
7 However, this labeling is NRC's Part 20 labeling
8 requirement and it does not have to be combined with FDA's.

9 DR. WOODBURY: Does this mean the provider then
10 has then two different labeling things to be concerned
11 about? Isn't that overkill?

12 DR. GLENN: We tried to word this such that we
13 don't restrict them in any way. Anything that meets our
14 requirements and meet your requirements, it can be
15 combined. It can be separate. Whatever meets the
16 requirements of Part 20 plus whatever meets the
17 requirements of the FDA is acceptable. We're not requiring
18 two labels.

19 John Telford just clarified for me. There is
20 one sentence that says clearly that one label will be fine
21 if it has the information that we require.

22 DR. NELP: What do you perceive you would
23 require that isn't already required? I mean, why do you
24 want to get into this arena? I would presume that
25 everything that comes into our hospital and our laboratory,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 and to our research unit, is labeled appropriately by the
2 current guidelines and FDA, and users guidelines, and so
3 forth. Why don't you just accept what there is out there.

4 DR. GLENN: This is the labeling that is
5 required for the medical use licensee to be able to comply
6 with the NRC's radiation safety requirements and
7 misadministration requirements. That's the only reason for
8 this labeling.

9 DR. NELP: That already exists was my point.

10 DR. GLENN: I guess we don't know that that
11 exists. There is a Part 20 requirement that applies to all
12 NRC licensees.

13 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Buzz, I'm not sure that this
14 is a practical problem in the final analysis and I would be
15 interested to see what Dennis thinks about that. I -- This
16 information for the most part is already on the label of
17 something that arrives at your shop from a Part 32
18 supplier. And this applies to Part 32 suppliers.

19 DR. GLENN: This is the Part 32 requirement,
20 right.

21 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Correct. If you are making
22 something down the hall in your own radiopharmacy and it's
23 going to go from your lab directly into a patient, you
24 don't have to generate this complicated label to go right
25 into the patient. This is when it's being shipped into

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 your facility by a commercial supplier.

2 That's correct, John?

3 DR. GLENN: Yes, this particular requirement.

4 Now, there are some Part 35 --

5 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Absolutely.

6 DR. GLENN: What has to be on a syringe.

7 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Correct.

8 Do you agree, Dennis? Or do you still see a
9 problem here?

10 MR. SWANSON: Well, I have several specific
11 comments regarding labeling and what appears in this
12 regulatory guide. And I don't know if you want to address
13 those now or come back to it later on?

14 DR. GLENN: I would be fine. I guess let me
15 make one other comment in terms of the labelling. We had
16 in the proposed language a requirement that there be a
17 statement on the labeling that said that this did not
18 relieve people from complying with any other regulations
19 that might apply to a drug manufacturer or a pharmacy. In
20 the rule as approved by the Commission, that sentence is no
21 longer required. So just to make that clarification.

22 MR. SWANSON: Specifically, why do you require
23 the Part 35 listed uses on the label? It seems that the
24 centralized nuclear pharmacy, according to their license,
25 is restricted to distribute the drugs to people that are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 appropriately licensed. Likewise, the Part 35 licensees
2 according to their license, are restricted to receive drugs
3 from people that are appropriately licensed. It seems
4 ridiculous to require that statement on a label.

5 If I can illustrate an example here of why I'm
6 concerned.

7 DR. GLENN: Well, I guess one thing I will
8 note, I will be showing you a license later and that is the
9 basic-- that is the way in which we actually list on a
10 license what a medical use licensee may do, is by those
11 35.100, 35.200, 35.300.

12 MR. SWANSON: Yes. My concern is that I don't
13 think that needs to appear on the unit dose label that goes
14 from the centralized nuclear pharmacy to the Part 35
15 licensee. If I can pass these around to the ACMUI, I would
16 just like to illustrate a point here.

17 And what I'd really like you to do when you get
18 these is just focus on the top two labels, if you would.
19 The top two labels are actually samples of labels from two
20 centralized nuclear pharmacies. I'd like you just to look
21 at the top two labels and tell me which one is easier to
22 read and specifically find a piece of information. For
23 example, the name of the radioisotope or the patient's
24 name, or the prescription number? And just focus on the
25 top two. And I think you can readily see that it's much

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 easier to find the information on the second label. And the
2 reason why is because the second label has much less
3 material type don that label. And the point I'm trying to
4 make is, I think you really need to look at what your
5 requirements are for labeling very carefully because as you
6 begin to require more material on the label, it actually
7 becomes much more difficult to find the critical material
8 that you need. And in fact, I think that can have a
9 significant bearing on misadministrations and safety
10 because, again, if you can't find, for example, the name of
11 the isotope or the patient's name very readily, that can
12 have a significant impact. And that is an important point,
13 a very important point that I would like to make to the NRC
14 in its labeling requirements in general.

15 Secondly, I have concerns about for the
16 syringes, and maybe you can answer this question. You
17 require the clinical procedure, or patient, or human
18 subject's name. If a centralized nuclear pharmacy labels a
19 syringe with a patient's name. Let's say they label a
20 syringe of Technetium MDP for bone imaging with a human
21 subject's name. They send that to a hospital for eventual
22 administration to the patient. And let's say for some
23 reason that particular patient study is canceled. At the
24 nuclear medicine department of the hospital they reschedule
25 another patient for a bone scan. And in traditional

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 practice would be to use that dose that was canceled, we
2 could use it for the other scan. Would that be considered
3 a misadministration by the NRC since that syringe was
4 originally labeled for another patient?

5 DR. GLENN: Well, certainly the answer about
6 the misadministration would not be because I think if you
7 do the test, was it the right drug? Was this the right
8 route of administration? Dah, dah, dah.

9 MR. SWANSON: But wrong patient. The point I'm
10 trying to make is I don't think syringes ought to be
11 labeled with the clinical procedure or patient's name.
12 Probably more appropriately labeled with the abbreviation
13 or name of the radiopharmaceutical and a particular lot
14 number referring back to the prescription. Another point,
15 okay, on your specific requirements.

16 DR. GLENN: Well, since we have the "or" in
17 there, is it really a problem?

18 MR. SWANSON: I don't think you have an "or" in
19 there at this point in time. You have on the --

20 DR. GLENN: Can you give a reference?

21 MR. CAMPER: What are you reading from?

22 MR. SWANSON: I'm reading from page 46 of the
23 regulatory guide. Top of the page. Actually, the first
24 complete sentence. "The syringe or syringe radiation
25 shield label should also specify the clinical procedure to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 be formed or the name of the patient or human research
2 subject in order to prevent errors that lead to
3 misadministration." It does not refer to an "or" with
4 regard to using the name of the radiopharmaceutical.

5 Also, later on, if you go down to the second
6 paragraph, it says, "That because of the limited surface
7 area on the unit dose syringe, the syringe label may bear
8 the radiation caution symbol, the words 'caution,
9 radioactive material,' and a prescription number that links
10 the label to complete form." I think it would probably be
11 wise there to include abbreviated name of the
12 radiopharmaceutical also.

13 DR. GLENN: John, do you -- Is John Telford --
14 In the rule itself, exactly what -- I didn't bring -- I
15 don't have it.

16 MR. CAMPER: I can read to you, John. I'm
17 reading from 32.72.A.4. It says, "A label is affixed to
18 each container of a radioactive drug to be transferred for
19 commercial distribution. The label must include the name
20 of the radioactive drug or its abbreviation, quantity of
21 radioactivity, and date and time of assay." New words
22 inserted just in the last few days. "For drugs with a
23 half-life greater than 100 days, the time of assay may be
24 omitted. In addition, the label for the syringe or syringe
25 radiation shield must also contain the clinical procedure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 to be performed or the patient's or the human research
2 subject's name."

3 DR. NELP: Why would you want to do that?
4 That's not convention. First place, that's not the
5 conventional practice and is not a requirement in the
6 practice of either diagnostic or research uses of these
7 things. We never -- Well, we could but ordinarily don't
8 put the patient's name on the syringe. And we ordinarily
9 do not put the procedure on the label.

10 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I think we've got three
11 things going on simultaneously here. And I think we need
12 to make sure we're clear about this.

13 This is the distribution of a dose of a
14 radioactive drug from a commercial supplier, and for the
15 most part, in fulfillment of a prescription, implicit or
16 otherwise, for use in a patient. And if we forgot for the
17 moment that this was a radioactive drug, most of the time
18 the prescription would be very specific. It would be a
19 prescription for a specific patient with specific
20 instructions. And it would be very clearly linked
21 physician, pharmacy, patient. And that's true of the
22 average prescription.

23 Now, we over the years it has clearly evolved
24 that commercial nuclear pharmacies distribute radioactive
25 drugs with implicit patients in mind without always

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 explicitly stating who the patient is that's going to get
2 the particular dose of drug delivered to the hospital that
3 morning.

4 And so stating that Technetium MDP was meant
5 for a bone scan solves that problem. You don't have to
6 have the patient's name on there. It just says this is a
7 20 millicurie does of Technetium MDP and it's intended for
8 use in a bone scan. Now, the author --

9 DR. NELP: Well, what else would you use it
10 for?

11 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Whatever else the authorized
12 user wanted to use it for. And the authorized user has the
13 right to alter that prescription.

14 MR. SWANSON: Correct. The big thing that
15 differentiates traditional pharmacy dispensing from nuclear
16 pharmacy dispensing is that in traditional pharmacy
17 dispensing, we dispense the drug directly to the patient
18 for the patient's own use. In nuclear pharmacy dispensing,
19 we dispense the drug basically to the nuclear medicine
20 clinic for use in patients under the direction of the
21 physician. There is a difference there.

22 MR. GRAHAM: Well, I don't think it's a
23 difference. It's a sequence. A commercial manufacturer is
24 labeling a drug that is being sent to a licensed
25 pharmaceutical distributor and then there are state

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 requirements that kick in that cover the labeling, when
2 it's going to go from that licensed, controlled entry point
3 to a patient. And this seems to be backing up the labeling
4 process a step further than it needs to. So it is -- It's
5 placing a limitation in the label that doesn't seem to
6 apply once you get to an authorized user.

7 DR. NELP: The physician, the materials are
8 dispensed to the physician. He uses it according to his
9 authorization. If I have ten bone scans to do tomorrow, I
10 will order ten unit doses of that material and when they
11 arrive in my laboratory, I will use them as I see fit under
12 the discretion of the timing and the cancellations, and the
13 add-ons, et cetera, et cetera. And I may order more and
14 sometimes I'll have some that are not used.

15 DR. GLENN: I guess I'm missing the point of
16 what in this requirement prohibits you from doing that?

17 DR. NELP: May -- It was my understanding that
18 I had to say that what the purpose of the
19 radiopharmaceutical was and that it had to have the
20 patient's name on the syringe. That's not correct?

21 MR. CAMPER: Let me make a clarification, too,
22 for the committee's benefit.

23 DR. NELP: I thought that's what Larry was
24 reading.

25 MR. CAMPER: No, it's an or. Currently in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 35.60 the requirements are to identify -- and this is for
2 Part 35 licensees, obviously. "To identify its contents, a
3 licensee shall conspicuously label each syringe or syringe
4 radiation shield that contains a syringe with a
5 radiopharmaceutical. The label must show the
6 radiopharmaceutical name or its abbreviation, the clinical
7 procedure to be performed, or the patient's name."

8 DR. NELP: Well, why do you want the clinical
9 procedure to be --

10 MR. SWANSON: That's an or.

11 MR. CAMPER: I guess I would -- Well, I think
12 fundamental reason would be that the technologist needs to
13 know what's in the syringe.

14 DR. NELP: The technologist does know what's in
15 the syringe.

16 MR. CAMPER: Well, if it's labeled they do.

17 DR. NELP: But not the clinical procedure. You
18 need to know what the radioactive material is. Why do
19 you -- I didn't hear an or.

20 MR. SWANSON: Point of clarification. Part 35
21 actually specifies it the way it should be specified. Part
22 35 says you can label the syringe with the name of the
23 patient, with the clinical procedure, or with the name of
24 the radiopharmaceutical. And appropriately, if I were in
25 our lab, we label it with the radiopharmaceutical.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 My problem is in this regulatory guide for Part
2 32, it specifically states that they have to label the
3 syringe with the name of the patient or the clinical
4 procedure. It does not specify that they can label it with
5 the name of the radiopharmaceutical. The specific point,
6 that needs to be modified to be consistent with Part 35.
7 In that they can label it or with the name of the
8 radiopharmaceutical is the specific point.

9 Also, if you read on further on Part 32, it
10 says labels for containers of radioactive drugs tagged with
11 Technetium 99M should specify the total activity or
12 concentration of Molybdenum 99. That's another labeling
13 requirement that you don't have on your slide that appears
14 here and again, more information that must be on the label.
15 And I question why. If they have an expiration time for
16 the radiopharmaceutical which we traditionally put on
17 labels, then why do we need to specifically put the
18 Molybdenum 99 concentration on the label? When we receive
19 a Technetium generator from a manufacturer, we don't
20 receive information about the results of their testing on
21 Molybdenum breakthrough on that manufacturer's label. If
22 you look at the bottom label on the hand out I gave you
23 which is iodine 123, which you don't regulate, a
24 significant consideration with the use of iodine 123 is
25 that you get build up of I 125 or I 124 contaminants.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 That's why they have 24 hour expiration period.

2 The manufacturer is not required to put the
3 concentration of I 125 or I 124 contaminants on their
4 label. Why are you requiring the centralized nuclear
5 pharmacies to put the limit for Molybdenum 99 breakthrough
6 on their product labeling?

7 DR. GLENN: I think, if you -- again, if you go
8 back to Part 35, there is a requirement that medical use
9 licensee in fact know the Molybdenum content of the dose
10 that's to be delivered. And so I don't think actually that
11 that's in the regulation. I guess that's in the guide as
12 a should that that be included there. So that's not an
13 absolute requirement. That is a suggestion that in order
14 for the medical use licensee to know the Molybdenum content
15 of the dose at any given time, that that information be
16 provided. But I don't think that's in the regulation
17 itself.

18 Am I correct on that, John?

19 DR. FLYNN: Do your inspectors look for it?

20 DR. GLENN: No.

21 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: What was the answer? John
22 said that is correct?

23 DR. GLENN: He shook his head yes.

24 So, that would be something that the reviewer
25 in the licensing process may raise, how are your customers

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 going to know what the Molybdenum content is. But it would
2 not be a basis for denying the license. And it would not -
3 - if it's not incorporated into the license, it would not
4 be an inspection item.

5 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Dennis, I guess I'm still
6 having trouble. You're --I'm having trouble deciding
7 whether you're objecting to new changes in labeling
8 requirements which we're learning are relatively minor
9 versus objecting to existing changes in labeling
10 requirements and wishing to retrench. Because very little
11 is changing here from what is currently required.

12 MR. SWANSON: I think the requiring that Part
13 35 listed uses is a significant change from what's
14 currently required. For example, I'm concerned about
15 Molybdenum 99 breakthrough, for example. I was also
16 concerned about the requirement that appeared in the
17 original proposed rule about requiring that that label also
18 notes other regulatory approvals which you've taken care
19 and it doesn't appear in the new Part, so that was part of
20 my original concerns.

21 In general, I guess I'm concerned that really,
22 again, the NRC is getting into the whole issue of product
23 labeling when in fact those issues are adequately regulated
24 by state boards of pharmacy and by our nuclear pharmacy
25 practice standards. One of your criteria for recognizing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 and authorizing nuclear pharmacy is board certification and
2 if you look at the nuclear pharmacy practice standards that
3 led to the examination for board certification, labeling is
4 one of the issues that's addressed.

5 And so again, it seems like they're stepping
6 into an area that really is probably more of a
7 professional area at this point in time.

8 DR. GLENN: I think there is a fundamental
9 problem here in that when we talk about labeling, we're
10 talking Part 20 type labeling. In other words, that
11 information that needs to be on a container of byproduct
12 material that allows our licensees to comply with our
13 regulations. We are not using the term in the same sense
14 that FDA uses the term. We are talking about a tag to a
15 container that permits the person who uses that container
16 to use it safely.

17 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: So I guess I'm having trouble
18 deciding whether we've got a specific -- it's probably too
19 late, but whether we have a specific recommendation that he
20 wants clarification.

21 DR. GLENN: Well, I guess I hear one and that's
22 why in the -- We had three "ors" apparently in 35. We
23 only have two "ors" in 32, and I can't remember any reason
24 for dropping the third.

25 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Is that addressable or is it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 too late to deal with?

2 DR. GLENN: I don't know. I think it's -- the
3 affirmation has already taken place.

4 MR. SWANSON: And again, I do have problem with
5 the Part 35 listed uses on the label. I just can't
6 understand why that's required.

7 DR. GLENN: Most of the labeling that we have
8 in Part 35 is that information we think it necessary to
9 prevent misadministration.

10 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: And yet, Dennis, it's on this
11 label for Thallium. The non-Part 35 listed use is on the
12 label. So why does it bother you?

13 MR. SWANSON: Tell me specifically what you
14 mean by Part 35 listed use?

15 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Where it says there, cardiac
16 profusion study, and where it says on the cardiolute label,
17 cardiac study.

18 MR. SWANSON: No, I'm requesting the NRC to
19 tell me what they mean by Part 35 listed use on the label.

20 DR. GLENN: Is it for use under 35.100, is it
21 for use under 35.200.

22 MR. SWANSON: Do we have to specifically state
23 on the label, then, this product is approved for use under
24 35.100, 35.200, 35.300, is that what you're saying that you
25 want on that label?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 DR. GLENN: Can we read what the actual
2 regulation is there?

3 MR. CAMPER: It says, "In addition, the label
4 for the syringe or syringe radiation shield must also
5 contain the clinical procedure to be performed, or the
6 patient's name, or the human research subject's name."

7 DR. GLENN: Now where is the part that talks
8 about the label that says the Part 35 use? Does that have
9 to be on the label or is that information that has to be
10 otherwise provided?

11 MR. CAMPER: It goes on to say, "Furthermore,
12 the label or the leaflet or brochure, that accompanies the
13 radioactive drug must contain a statement that the U.S.
14 Nuclear Regulatory Commission has approved distribution of
15 the byproduct material to persons licensed to use byproduct
16 material pursuant to 35.100, 200, or 300, as appropriate,
17 and to persons who hold an equivalent license issued by an
18 agreement state. The Commission's labeling requirements
19 are independent of requirements of the U.S. Food and Drug
20 Administration. One label is acceptable to NRC provided
21 that it contains all of the information which NRC
22 requires."

23 MR. SWANSON: And that's my objection. I don't
24 know why that has to appear on the labeling, because,
25 again, you have specifically stated in the license of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 distributors that they only can distribute to certain
2 licensees. You've specifically stated in the Part 35 that
3 they can only receive them -- I don't know why that has to
4 appear on the label.

5 Also, we do not routinely --

6 MR. CAMPER: It appears on the label, the
7 leaflet, or the brochure that accompany.

8 MR. SWANSON: We don't routinely distribute
9 leaflets or brochures with unit doses of
10 radiopharmaceuticals. And if you require that, that's an
11 additional expense that must be accrued by the centralized
12 nuclear pharmacy and eventually the public. I don't know
13 why that's required.

14 DR. GLENN: Because that's -- the reason it's
15 required is because that's the licensing basis. That's how
16 we license medical use licensees is on the basis of 35.100,
17 35.200, 35.300. So this identifies the class of licensees
18 that can receive that material.

19 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: So, if I understand what
20 you're saying, John, and what Dennis is saying, this label
21 that he gave us for Technetium Cardiolute, the sample
22 that's the top one there, would not be in compliance with
23 that labeling requirement if there was not also a "package
24 insert" distributed with the drug?

25 DR. GLENN: A statement is distributed with it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 that said that is for uses under 35.200, right.

2 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: All right. So that clearly
3 is-- Now, and that is a new labeling requirement or that's
4 something that's been there all along?

5 DR. GLENN: No, that's been in Part 32 all
6 along. Now, I guess the difference is that in the past
7 when you were tied to the materials that were coming from a
8 manufacturer, the manufacturer had in fact been the
9 distributor who had that requirement. Now we're allowing
10 the pharmacies to be the original preparers of the material
11 and so they are the ones who would have to make that call.

12 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Florence.

13 MS. KALTOVICH: My question is about adding
14 that particular language to a package insert. Are you
15 saying that if that sentence or so were put into a package
16 insert which is reviewed by the FDA for each of its
17 products, that that would comply with this regulation? But
18 then you would say the package insert itself would have to
19 be handed to the patient?

20 DR. GLENN: We're not saying anything about the
21 package insert being handed to the patient. This is
22 information that's necessary for our licensees, not for the
23 patient.

24 MS. KALTOVICH: Not for the patient. So,
25 within the package insert would suffice but --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I'm not sure it would.

2 DR. GLENN: Well, actually, that's how it is
3 done today, is that it's in the FDA approved package
4 insert. That's how it's handled today.

5 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Which is not distributed with
6 every single dose of the drug. I guarantee it.

7 MR. SWANSON: There is also a difference
8 between the FDA and centralized nuclear pharmacies.

9 DR. NELP: We'll have a package insert binder
10 that's available to people if they want to look up some
11 details. But it certainly is a source of information but
12 it doesn't come with a labeled dose for a patient.

13 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I'll recognize the member of
14 the public who needs to introduce herself.

15 MS. SEIFERT: I'm Kathy Seifert. I am the
16 Director of Regulatory Affairs for Syncor International and
17 can represent about half the nuclear pharmacies in the
18 country.

19 In our labeling in this portion that you're
20 referring to, in the leaflet, what do we call this, leaflet
21 or brochure, my question is, would a packing list that
22 accompanies the package of the radiopharmaceutical be
23 considered to be a leaflet or a brochure?

24 DR. GLENN: That would be perfectly acceptable.

25 MS. SEIFERT: Because it's easy to put that one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 as part of the computer generated leaflet although as far
2 as being something you give to the patient, it really isn't
3 that.

4 Also, if that's all right, I mean, that's what
5 we do already.

6 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Patients don't get this
7 labeling information anyway.

8 DR. GLENN: That is perfect.

9 MS. SEIFERT: Okay.

10 DR. GLENN: That's perfectly in accord with
11 what the intent of that regulation is. Is that the medical
12 use licensee receives the information as to what use in
13 Part 35 this material has been prepared for.

14 MR. GRAHAM: But if I understand this, if you
15 ordered ten doses of the drug to be legally labeled, each
16 of those ten doses would have to have that attached package
17 insert? It's equivalent inside a hospital setting that
18 every unit dose drug theoretically would have to be labeled
19 with the package insert coming off the manufacturer?

20 DR. GLENN: To be legally labeled. See, I
21 don't think that's what it says --

22 MR. GRAHAM: I'm talking about a quantity.

23 DR. NELP: I don't think --

24 DR. GLENN: Could we read the language again?

25 DR. NELP: We don't have the final regs and you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 have to talk to Larry, and Larry has to get out his pen.
2 I'm not sure we know what we're talking about.

3 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Let's hear it again.

4 MR. CAMPER: Well, I can read it for you.

5 DR. GLENN: Let's hear it again.

6 MR. CAMPER: "Furthermore, the label or the
7 leaflet or brochure, that accompanies the radioactive drug
8 must contain a statement that the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory
9 Commission has approved distribution of the byproduct
10 material to persons licensed to use byproduct materials
11 pursuant to 35.100, 200, and 300, as appropriate, and to
12 persons who hold an equivalent license issued by an
13 agreement state. The Commission's labeling requirements
14 are independent of requirements of the U.S. Food and Drug
15 Administration. One label is acceptable to NRC provided
16 that it contains all of the information which NRC
17 requires."

18 DR. GLENN: I don't that implies every
19 container. It applies every transfer includes that
20 statement.

21 MR. GRAHAM: Well, but to assure that as a
22 commercial laboratory, I'm complying with the letter of the
23 law, I can't afford the risk that somebody in my packaging
24 area is going to put five of those doses together and toss
25 that package insert in. So, I'm probably going to have to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 attach it to each and every dose. It's just redundant
2 information that we've got floating around.

3 MR. SWANSON: You would also have to have a
4 different label if you distributed I 131 for therapy than
5 you would for Technetium 99 MDP for diagnosis. So you're
6 going to have to keep track --

7 DR. GLENN: That in fact is our intent. It is
8 our intent that if it's for therapy uses, that it be
9 labeled as such. If it's for diagnostic uses, it be
10 labeled as such. That is in fact our intention.

11 MR. SWANSON: No, your intent is not that it's
12 labeled for therapeutic uses and diagnostic uses. Your
13 intent is that the label says that it's approved for use
14 under 35.300 or 35.200. The question I'm asking is, what
15 is the purpose of that requirement? What does it add to
16 the safety of the dose? What does it add to the safety of
17 the public?

18 DR. GLENN: Well, let me go back. I think, in
19 fact, that is exactly what that labeling requires. It
20 requires you to say whether it's for therapeutic -- I mean,
21 for a therapeutic use or whether it's for a diagnostic
22 imaging use. That is what 35.200 and 35.300 mean within
23 the context of Part 35. It's the structure of our
24 regulations. I guess we could revisit that at another
25 time, whether we should have 35.100, 200, 300, but that in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 fact is the way regulate.

2 MR. SWANSON: I'm not arguing with 35.100, 200,
3 and 300. I'm arguing with the point that you're requiring
4 that statement on the product labeling. It's a very
5 different argument.

6 DR. GLENN: And we're saying it can have a
7 serious consequences if a material that is for use under
8 35.300 were transferred and used for a 35.200 purpose.

9 DR. NELP: Could you translate that in to
10 English, please?

11 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Well, that's not true, John.

12 DR. NELP: And not numbers.

13 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: If a 5 millicurie capsule of
14 I 131 that was intended for treatment of hyperthyroidism
15 was used instead for imaging, for imaging of a thyroid--

16 DR. NELP: One is therapy and one is diagnosis.

17 DR. GLENN: Correct.

18 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: It wouldn't make any
19 difference. Admittedly, if a doses of Strontium 89 that
20 was intended for therapy was tried to be used for cardiac
21 imaging, that would be unsuccessful and would be
22 inappropriate. But --

23 MR. SWANSON: If you're really concerned about
24 patient safety, then have the product labeled I 131, sodium
25 iodide for therapy, Technetium 99 MDP for diagnosis. Don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 have the label say approved for use for 35.300. That --
2 unless you know specifically what 35.300 is, that's not
3 adding anything to the safety of the product. That's just
4 complying with your regulatory issues.

5 DR. GLENN: Again, though, I think it is
6 information that we think is important in order for the
7 medical use licensee to comply with our regulation. Now,
8 let's take a different example. A medical use licensee is
9 authorized to receive for 35.200 but is not authorized --

10 DR. NELP: Could you instead of talking in
11 numbers, could you say what the differences are?

12 DR. GLENN: We have a licensee -- But --

13 DR. NELP: 35.200 versus 35 --

14 DR. GLENN: 200 is diagnostic imaging. So, we
15 have a licensee who is authorized for --

16 DR. NELP: Diagnosis.

17 DR. GLENN: -- diagnostic imaging. But they're
18 not authorized for radiopharmaceutical therapy. If the
19 drug is not labeled as to what its appropriate use is and
20 Strontium 89 is sent to the diagnostic imaging licensee,
21 and they -- due to the fact that there is miscommunication
22 and the medical use licensee does not pick up this is for a
23 type of activity for which I am not authorized, there could
24 be serious consequences.

25 MR. SWANSON: Let me ask you this question.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 DR. NELP: How did he get it in the first
2 place?

3 MR. SWANSON: Yes. Do you require the --

4 DR. NELP: He did not prescribe it himself so
5 how did he get it? I mean, he would not prescribe
6 Strontium 89.

7 DR. GLENN: Well, we have errors occurring all
8 the time.

9 DR. NELP: So this is an error at -- the
10 pharmacy's error?

11 DR. GLENN: Or, you could have a medical use
12 licensee who requests something that they're not authorized
13 for.

14 MR. SWANSON: Do you require the Part 32
15 licensees to verify that the materials that they ship --

16 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Yes.

17 MR. SWANSON: -- to an end user are
18 appropriately licensed to receive that material?

19 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Yes. They do, right?

20 MR. SWANSON: Right.

21 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: That's why the Syncor asks
22 for a copy of your license to know what you're licensed to
23 receive.

24 MR. SWANSON: And you require that the end
25 users under their license conditions, have requirements as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 to what they can use?

2 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Yes.

3 DR. GLENN: But you --

4 MR. SWANSON: So why are you requiring this to
5 appear on the label?

6 DR. GLENN: Well, the way our licenses are
7 written, the way you know what they are authorized to do,
8 is by this nomenclature of 35.100 which is update and
9 dilution, 35.200 which is diagnostic imaging, and 35.300
10 which is radiopharmaceutical therapy. It is in fact the
11 basis of our regulations and the way we write licenses.

12 MR. CAMPER: Well, it's also, two -- there are
13 two different things going on at the same time here. One
14 hand you have information which must appear upon a syringe.
15 This is your radiopharmaceutical, its abbreviation, the
16 clinical procedure, or the patient's name. That's the end
17 of it, if you will. At the same time, the language that
18 you're referring to, though, Dennis, focuses more upon the
19 distribution of the product by a Part 32 licensee to a Part
20 35 licensee.

21 So, two different phenomenon going on all
22 ending up, of course, in the same place. But the reason
23 this language is in here, and arguably I understand your
24 point about being overbearing, but the important thing is
25 it is about distribution to medical licensees authorized

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 under the 35.100, 200, and 300 scheme.

2 MR. GRAHAM: And I think Dennis' fundamental
3 point was, is it going to improve the distribution process?
4 Is it going to reduce the error? And so the fundamental
5 question that he raised originally was, is it information
6 that reduces that error rate? And by adding the
7 restriction that you have 35.100, 35.200, you've added more
8 stuff you have to sort out and work around to get to the
9 more relevant information given that you are indeed
10 licensed under Section 35 to have received it in the first
11 place. It's noise.

12 So in an age of information, you're always
13 asking is the value of the new information being required
14 greater than the turbulence that it may create? And I'm
15 hearing a lot of concern from a pharmacists that --
16 eliminate the thing.

17 MR. CAMPER: And to eliminate it, then, that
18 assumes that the limited specific licensee, this is a
19 licensee of 35.100, 200, 300, which is diagnostic and
20 therapy, understands and confidently assumes that the
21 product has been distributed in accordance with a Part 32
22 distribution license.

23 MR. GRAHAM: The regulations that govern their
24 license set up the systems to assure that. So, from the
25 perspective of the labeling, this becomes redundant.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Kathy?

2 MR. GRAHAM: But I think it's moot.

3 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: It may be moot.

4 MR. CAMPER: Well, it's moot in the sense that
5 this rule has ben affirmed. It is not moot in the sense
6 that it could not gc undergo further consideration. Or
7 perhaps even recommended changes by the staff.

8 MR. GRAHAM: One brief procedural question.
9 Having received an impressive amount of, poundage of paper
10 for today, can we receive a set of those final regulations
11 that you're reading from? I mean, we have everything but
12 that.

13 DR. GLENN: Let me explain why you do not in
14 fact have a final set of the regulations. And that,
15 because the staff does not currently have the final set.
16 That will be being generated in the next few days and we
17 certainly will get that out to the committee.

18 But we're coming to the committee in real time.
19 I mean, things are happening and we do not have, in fact,
20 ah hard copy of the final rule as it will be published in
21 the Federal Register.

22 MR. GRAHAM: But even a marked up draft would
23 have helped.

24 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Well, we've got the next best
25 thing. We've got Larry here to help us.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 DR. GLENN: Larry will continue to read.

2 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Kathy.

3 MS. SEIFERT: I'd like to make one more point.

4 As I said before, it's not hard for us to comply with this
5 licensing or this requirement for labeling if we can put it
6 on a packing slip. And in that regard, we can comply with
7 it. I agree 100 percent with Dennis' point earlier that
8 the more you put on the label, the more noise there is, the
9 more chance there is for misadministrations. And we track
10 misadministrations very closely for misadministrations that
11 occur based on something that happened in the pharmacy as
12 well as what happened in the nuclear medicine department if
13 we are aware of it. And probably the most common cause of
14 misadministration is looking at the label incorrectly. And
15 as Dennis said earlier, the more you have on the label, the
16 more difficult it is to see exactly what it is there. Even
17 though you put in all the human factors that may make it
18 easier to read, it's very difficult. Labeling is very
19 important in pharmacy and I agree 100 percent with the fact
20 that the more you have on the label, the more difficult it
21 is to read.

22 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Bob had a comment.

23 MR. QUILLIN: John, do you have
24 misadministration data which demonstrates a need for this
25 type of labeling in this particular issue?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 DR. GLENN: Certainly I think we do on the
2 point of view of the syringe having sufficient information
3 on it to be able to identify what it is. I mean, people
4 picking up the wrong syringe and not checking the
5 information, having -- not having enough information on the
6 syringe. That kind of thing has caused --

7 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Of course, maybe they
8 couldn't read it because the letters were so small to get
9 in all that other stuff.

10 DR. GLENN: Again, there's this business about
11 the 35 -- Part 35 listed use is something that's been in
12 there for ages and we certainly did not consider that we
13 were changing anything in requiring that this a part of the
14 information that goes with the distributed material.

15 And again, it's very clear that it doesn't have
16 to be on the label on the container. It just has to be
17 information that is transferred with the shipment. It's
18 for regulatory purposes.

19 MR. CAMPER: Just a point of clarification,
20 too. In looking at the language in the existing 32.72 or--
21 there is a relaxation going on in this new verbiage.
22 Perhaps not enough in the minds of some but there is a
23 relaxation going on in the sense that the current verbiage
24 in 32.72.4.I says the following. And, by the way, you do
25 have a copy of Part 35 in the front of your books which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 will help you. I don't think you have Part 32 but we can
2 get it for you if you like.

3 MR. SWANSON: We do now.

4 MR. CAMPER: It says currently, "The label
5 affixed to each package of the radiopharmaceutical contains
6 information on" the same things. And then goes on to make
7 the statement that it is authorized for distribution to
8 Part 35 licensees. So, this language, believe it or not,
9 was a relaxation of the current requirement. And I don't
10 know what you've been doing functionally out there with the
11 current requirements or how much of a burden it's posed,
12 but this was an attempt to relax that somewhat.

13 MR. SWANSON: To my knowledge, this information
14 is not being included on materials currently being shipped
15 to us from centralized nuclear pharmacies. Never is.

16 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: All right. Well, we got
17 diverted here. Probably appropriately.

18 Let me summarize what I think we've heard. I
19 think we've heard that less may be more. And that it's
20 appropriate for you at least to consider along the line,
21 whether everything that you've got on the label is
22 absolutely required for a patient's safety as opposed to
23 satisfy some legal requirement so that you feel you've
24 communicated appropriately with your suppliers and your
25 medical licensees, and I think otherwise that captures -- I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 think that pretty much captures the main points.

2 I think given that this is essentially a done
3 deal, it's unlikely that this is going to change but it's
4 worth reexamining at some point down the road.

5 MR. CAMPER: Just a comment on the done deal
6 part of it. I agree that it is a done deal for now. But I
7 would reemphasize what I said a few moments ago. And that,
8 comments on the guidance document, for example, we're in
9 the stage with the guidance documents were we're asking our
10 regents to take a look at them, provide comments and
11 analysis. We certainly can revisit the guidance document.
12 That's easy to do.

13 With regards to the rule language itself, we do
14 have a major revision to Part 35 planned and there's
15 absolutely no reason why we couldn't look at these kinds of
16 issues and problems as part of that process. Or, for that
17 matter, if they were serious enough and could be handled
18 simply and quickly enough, we might consider some other way
19 of dealing with it.

20 So it is a done deal, I agree, but it's not a
21 done deal with a capital D.

22 MS. BROWN: I'm wondering about the timing of
23 the deal. Why the vote needed to be taken before this
24 committee met to look at the material?

25 DR. GLENN: The timing, this is not a rushed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 rule. You -- Maybe we're kind of behind the ball on this
2 one. But, I will tell you why the timing was extremely
3 important in this case. The interim final rule expires
4 December 31st, 1994 at midnight. If we don't have this
5 rule ready to go, then we have to have another rule making
6 to do something in order to keep the current rule going or
7 else we drop back to a very restrictive literally by the
8 package insert kind of regulation.

9 MR. CAMPER: Also, I would add to that. In
10 addition, that we have reviewed this rule at great length
11 with this committee. In fact, we spent probably on the
12 order of half a day to three-quarters of a day going
13 through the rule language line item by line item. And we
14 have met with numerous representatives of the
15 radiopharmaceutical industry and various workshops around
16 the country, and generally got very positive feedback on
17 it. Some of these labeling issues, for example, have not
18 come up until now.

19 MR. SWANSON: Well, a little bit about my
20 confusion on this. The Part 35 rule is basically a rule
21 that applies to the end user. Where my problems are not
22 with the Part 35 rule but with the licensing guideline for
23 the centralized nuclear pharmacy that appear in our packet
24 which is a Part 32 problem, not a Part 35 problem.

25 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Just a quick clarification.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 In terms of the syringe labeling that says clinical
2 procedure, or patient, or a human subject's name, what --
3 do you have any internal guidance as to what you define as
4 an acceptable description of a clinical procedure? Could
5 it simply say diagnostic imaging? Is that a clinical
6 procedure?

7 DR. GLENN: I don't think we have a regulatory
8 definition. My gut instinct that we meant something a
9 little more than that. But we don't have a regulatory
10 definition.

11 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I guess that is intended to
12 address the question that asked if I chose to divert that
13 dose to some other indication, does that make it easier for
14 me to do that. I, frankly, am not sure I see the problem
15 that Buzz and Dennis raised which is that as a physician, I
16 don't have any problems diverting a dose that says it was
17 for a bone scan to myocardial infarc imaging if that's what
18 I want to use it for.

19 MR. SWANSON: I think my only problem there is,
20 and I think you identified it, it could be easily corrected
21 by just simply putting or radiopharmaceutical there. If
22 you put the name of the radiopharmaceutical, I think that
23 that addresses the identity problem. It also permits the
24 flexibility to do with that dose what you want to do.

25 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: You can speak to us, John.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 DR. FLYNN: Well, John is mentioning that we
2 have defined clinical procedures manual in Part 35. And
3 I'm trying to think whether that provides any guidance or
4 not.

5 MR. TELFORD: John Telford, research. The
6 point I was trying to make is that in 35.2 there is a
7 definition of diagnostic clinical procedures manual. And
8 in that manual are all of the clinical procedures, exactly
9 the point, which have to have been approved by the
10 physician authorized user. So that if in your institution,
11 in your diagnostic clinical procedures manual you have a
12 list of all the clinical procedures that you do. So you
13 have defined for yourself what the clinical procedures are.

14 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I understand that and
15 that's -- Right. But that's why adding the third "or" also
16 solves the problem. Because my clinical procedure manual
17 says that in order to do a renal scan, you take a syringe
18 full of Technetium DTPA, therefore the syringe full of
19 Technetium DTPA doesn't have to say renal scan on it. It
20 could simply say Technetium DPTA. Then, if I also choose
21 to use that syringe instead for a brain death study, I got
22 the option. It's not even momentarily mislabeled if you
23 restrict it to the drug name.

24 I think I sort of agree with Dennis although I
25 also sense that this is not a budget buster in terms of a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 major earth shattering problem that leads to clinical
2 disasters.

3 MR. SWANSON: I think I'm -- a major concern I
4 have is it goes back to a misadministration rule. If the
5 syringe is labeled with a patient's name or a clinical
6 procedure and you use it for a different patient or a
7 different clinical procedure, are we going to get hanged on
8 that? And --

9 MR. CAMPER: Well, certainly not in the
10 diagnostic arena because of the threshold.

11 MR. SWANSON: Wrong. In misadministration the
12 diagnostic area is defined as wrong patient, wrong
13 procedure, wrong drug.

14 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: With a meeting a dose
15 threshold.

16 DR. GLENN: Only if it exceeds 5 and 50.

17 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: That's correct.

18 DR. WAGNER: Yes, but -- that still does cause
19 you a problem in terms of the procedures you have to go
20 through. To file a report, you have to get through various
21 procedures to make sure things were available. That you
22 did have a misadministration, it didn't exceed the level.
23 But you still have to go through a lot of procedures.

24 That may actually be the fact that I'm in an
25 agreement state and the agreement state has those rules in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 there.

2 MR. CAMPER: I was going to say, we have no
3 such rule. Ours is strictly at a thresholder's reporting
4 requirement. There is nothing -- For diagnostic
5 misadministrations, there's nothing other than that
6 reporting threshold at 5 and 50.

7 DR. WAGNER: We don't have to report it but we
8 have to investigate it.

9 MR. SWANSON: All I'm really saying is a simple
10 "or radiopharmaceutical" is going to solve your whole
11 problem here. If you just go back to the Part 35.

12 DR. GLENN: And I don't remember why it does
13 not exactly parallel Part 35. It seems like it should
14 have.

15 John, I guess just one question. Clarify with
16 you, I do not think we got any comments on this particular
17 issue about the clinical procedure and the --

18 MR. TELFORD: I don't believe we did, either,
19 because it is in basically current language.

20 MR. SWANSON: It's stated correctly in Part 35.
21 Again let me emphasize the point. It's state incorrectly
22 in the regulatory guide. It is stated correctly in Part
23 35.

24 MR. TELFORD: Your comments are -- will be well
25 received on the regulatory guide. There is time to do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20004

1 something about the guide.

2 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Is anyone on the committee
3 who feels we shouldn't make the recommendation that this
4 issue be looked at and that adding that third "or" as
5 either in rule language or at least in the regulatory guide
6 at that level be addressed somehow?

7 MR. CAMPER: Dennis, would you, for the record,
8 you have it right there in front of you, don't you, still
9 where you're reading from? Would you cite the page and
10 the--so we can focus on it carefully? If you don't, we can
11 carry on.

12 MR. SWANSON: It's page 46.

13 DR. GLENN: Page 46. And I think we will also
14 look at the other information that we said there and make
15 it -- and try to clarify the various means by which you can
16 meet this regulation. That a packing slip with the
17 statement on it, all of those would be acceptable ways of
18 meeting this requirement.

19 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Now, the only other -- Sounds
20 to me like the only other major issue you raised with
21 respect to the regulatory guide was whether or not the
22 Molybdenum labeling needed to be in the label. And I guess
23 the collision there is whether or not the Part 35 licensee
24 will be able to know they're in compliance with their
25 requirement if something they get from the commercial

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 pharmacy doesn't tell them that it's okay and Molybdenum.
2 And Dennis' answer was the expiration date addresses the
3 problem if the Part 32 licensee is following the rules.

4 DR. GLENN: I guess one issue that I know did
5 come up in the discussion of this rule making is that in
6 fact expiration times and expiration dates may be one of
7 the things that is changed by the pharmacy. So, I guess we
8 have some concern on that.

9 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: But they won't be changed to
10 result in a violation of the Molybdenum requirement.

11 DR. GLENN: Maybe that's what the guide should
12 say is that the pharmacy can have procedures to assure that
13 if it's used within the stated time that's put on the
14 label, or whatever happens, that it would not exceed.

15 MR. SWANSON: Actually, the guide does say
16 that. That the centralized nuclear pharmacy is required to
17 put an expiration date and time based upon fulfilling the
18 Molybdenum 99 breakthrough. If that expiration and date,
19 and time, is on the label, there ought not to be a
20 requirement that they actually put the Molybdenum
21 concentration on that label.

22 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: In current Part 35, 35.204A
23 reads, "A licensee may not administer to humans a
24 radiopharmaceutical containing more than 0.015 microcurie
25 of Molybdenum 99 per millicurie or Technetium 99M." And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 then this part B talks about if you do -- if you aliquot
2 your own generator, you have to measure it.

3 I would interpret A to mean, Dennis, that if
4 you don't have the information, you don't know and
5 consequently it really does need to be in the information
6 provided to the Part 35 licensee. Because this is putting
7 a responsibility-- you could argue that the way 35 is
8 worded is incorrect. And that may be one issue. But
9 currently the Part 35 licensee has to know the Molybdenum
10 concentration in order to know that they are in compliance
11 with 35.204A. And admittedly, it could be done by an
12 understanding of the underlying procedures but having it in
13 the label is more explicit.

14 MR. SWANSON: Well, I think a better way to
15 address the problem, actually, would be to require in the
16 licensing guide to have the centralized nuclear pharmacies
17 put on their label a Molybdenum 99 expiration date/time
18 rather than the actual concentration of Molybdenum 99
19 breakthrough in the generator aliquot which would then
20 require the end user to perform a calculation that would
21 also increase substantially the amount of information on
22 the label. So, simply on the label it said, Molybdenum 99
23 expiration, time.

24 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: You actually wouldn't want to
25 have that. I mean, you wouldn't want it to be a different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 number than the expiration time for other reasons.

2 MR. SWANSON: You could have the shortest of
3 the two.

4 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Correct.

5 Kathy.

6 MS. SEIFERT: Kathy Seifert again.

7 I agree with you, Barry, that the expiration
8 time of the drug should include the expiration of the
9 Molybdenum 99 and typically the drug expires before the
10 Moly ever gets to any point that it would be in effect.
11 So, to add that additional labeling requirement would be
12 overkill.

13 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: At any rate, there's some
14 concern about the way you're addressing that one as well,
15 although --

16 DR. GLENN: But that is within the guide and we
17 can certainly work on that.

18 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Continue. So we had our
19 little five minute diversion for questions there.

20 MR. SWANSON: It was either now or later, okay?

21 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: No argument.

22 DR. GLENN: No, I think -- Hopefully that was
23 the major discussion we'll have.

24 In terms of who can be an authorized nuclear
25 pharmacist, the regulation, both Part 35 and Part 32, state

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 that an "an authorized nuclear pharmacist is a person who
2 is either a board certified nuclear pharmacist, is named as
3 an authorized nuclear pharmacist on an NRC or agreement
4 state licensee authorizing nuclear pharmacy, or is named as
5 an authorized nuclear pharmacist on a permit of a license
6 of broad scope."

7 So, anyone who had bene previously approved can
8 be used as an authorized nuclear pharmacist, anyone who is
9 board certified can be. And then we have criteria for
10 people who aren't any of those things. How you can get
11 yourself listed as an authorized nuclear pharmacists on an
12 NRC license if you're not previously listed and if you're
13 not board certified. The first way is obviously the
14 current certification or a 700 hour structured program that
15 consists of both didactic and supervised experience, and a
16 signed preceptor statement of competency by an already
17 approved authorized nuclear pharmacist.

18 Some of the comments that we received based on
19 the proposal rule was, would we grandfather, particularly
20 those people who have been working on broad scope licenses
21 for years and years and have never been listed on a
22 licence, obviously have the training and experience. What
23 we said here is, you don't have to go back and find the
24 person who taught them 20 or 30 years ago to sign a
25 preceptor statement. We will recognize their existing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 training and experience without a preceptor statement.

2 DR. SIEGEL: So Bill Biner does not have to get
3 a preceptor statement.

4 DR. GLENN: That's right. Who would he ask?

5 DR. SIEGEL: As long as we're talking about
6 authorized nuclear pharmacists, we probably ought to just
7 get on the table for at least momentary discussion the
8 issue of character, since that is a point that we've
9 addressed in previous discussions at the AECMUI and
10 certainly Carol's letter that you provided to us raises
11 indignant concerns about the issue of character.

12 Just for the sake of getting it on the table,
13 John, can you explain the rationale for having that in the
14 preamble and how the NRC sees it might use that information
15 that you've built into the preamble.

16 DR. GLENN: Within the Atomic Energy Act
17 itself, it does provide that one of the bases for licensing
18 is character. The Commission can take into account a
19 person's character in determining whether to issue or not
20 issue permission to use byproduct material.

21 We have also in the last -- I think it was '92
22 -- within part 30, 40, 70 and 50, we published a Deliberate
23 Misconduct Rule. So we have now in our regulations
24 codified that when an individual is responsible for
25 providing false information or deliberately causing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 violations of the NRC's requirements that we can take
2 actions against individuals as well as actions against
3 licensees. That is, in fact, in effect today for all
4 licensees, not just medical, not just pharmacist, not just
5 doctors, but anyone who is licensed by the NRC who provides
6 the Commission with false information or by deliberate act
7 causes a violation of our regulations, that person can be
8 removed from licenced activities. That person can be
9 banned from licensed activities. That's really all that
10 the preamble is making clear.

11 DR. SIEGEL: Have there been applications of
12 the character provision in micro licensing activities?

13 DR. GLENN: Yes. There are individuals,
14 doctors and technologists, who have been banned from NRC
15 license activities.

16 DR. PAPERIELLO: I might add. When it is done,
17 it is done by order, it's done by due process of law,
18 hearing rights. It's done for a period of time and it's
19 not a very common sort of thing. It's not arbitrary that
20 you're somewhere on a list somewhere that nobody knows
21 about. It's a well-publicized thing.

22 DR. GLENN: We're very sensitive to the idea of
23 blacklisting and that kind of thing. Whenever this action
24 is taken, it's done in public with full rights.

25 DR. SIEGEL: I'm personally not uncomfortable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 with it. I just wanted to get it on the table here so that
2 you all could say what you just said since it has been a
3 point that's been raised publicly.

4 Continue.

5 DR. GLENN: One of the other major changes is
6 that the current Part 35 is absolutely silent about human
7 subjects used in research. The fact is, you can say Part
8 35 does not even reach to human subjects because it defines
9 medical use and that's diagnosis and therapy. There is no
10 mention of human subjects.

11 The new Part 35 remedies that. In multiple
12 locations the regulation has had to be changed to put in
13 parallel patient and human subject so that everywhere where
14 there's a requirement for measuring dosages to protect
15 patients, there's a requirement to measure dosages to
16 protect human subjects. Where we have notification
17 requirements for misadministered patients, we now have
18 notification, we stuck in human subjects so that the human
19 subject has the same rights as the patient. So multiple
20 places within the regulations that change has been made and
21 our definition of medical use has been expanded to include.

22 There are two cases in terms of how we're going
23 to regulate human subjects in medical research. One is
24 that we think the majority of cases, it's going to be
25 research that is either conducted, funded, supported or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 regulated by another federal agency who has implemented the
2 federal policy for the protection of human subjects. Which
3 case, all we require is that the research you do in fact
4 meet those conditions.

5 In the inspection process we will look to see
6 that in fact two aspects of that have been implemented.
7 That is, the use of Institutional Review Boards and the
8 informed consent. But we're not going any further. We're
9 not approving the Institutional Review Boards under those
10 circumstances. We're not reviewing informed consent. We
11 are saying that the appropriate federal agency is
12 responsible for seeing that that policy is carried out.

13 DR. SIEGEL: Let me just seek a point of
14 clarification on this. There is a substantial amount of
15 research done with byproduct material that is not funded or
16 supported or directly regulated by another federal agency,
17 but it is conducted at institutions that have filed general
18 assurances with the Department of Health and Human Services
19 that all of the research conducted within their walls,
20 whether DHSS-supported or not, will be conducted in
21 accordance with the federal policies on protection of human
22 subjects.

23 One concern that I have is that an inspector
24 might go to an institution, see a research project, look on
25 the Institutional Review Board form where it shows what the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 source of funding is, see that there is no federal funding
2 and then might get caught into thinking that this is
3 research that's not regulated by another federal agency.

4 Are you comfortable that you all have addressed
5 that in your thinking and understand that well, that that's
6 not going to be a problem, because there's a lot of
7 research that you won't be able to directly link the
8 research to another federal agency that already has this in
9 its rules, there's an indirect link.

10 DR. GLENN: But there is actually a document
11 that would say that they're --

12 DR. SIEGEL: Unequivocally.

13 DR. GLENN: I think maybe we need to beef up
14 our guidance to make sure that that's clear, that where
15 that agreement is, in fact, clear, that that brings them
16 under the federal policy. I have no doubt in my mind that
17 it does, but I guess we do need to make clear how you can
18 determine that and what to look for.

19 DR. SIEGEL: I'd be curious to know if anyone
20 else on the committee is aware of any institutions who file
21 their DHSS assurance and say, And by the way, we're going
22 to exclude things that aren't funded by the DHSS and we're
23 not going to bother doing this. I think the standard of
24 care is to, once you have a DHSS assurance in place, that
25 you make it an umbrella that covers all the research

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 conducted within your walls.

2 Does everybody agree that that's the way our
3 institutions operate? Okay. So I agree. I think this is
4 not going to be much of a problem, but you inspectors need
5 to know that, too.

6 DR. GLENN: Now, we don't know that there's not
7 something else out there that, in fact, doesn't fall under
8 the federal umbrella through one of these mechanisms and we
9 have provided that if such a case is identified, that there
10 must be a specific application to the Nuclear Regulatory
11 Commission to conduct that research. My guess is if we get
12 such applications, we'll probably be coming to this
13 committee looking for advice.

14 What we have said is that certainly key
15 elements of any approval we grant would be an Institutional
16 Review Board and informed consent.

17 DR. SIEGEL: I'm going to ask you an even more
18 difficult question. Unless someone came to you and said, I
19 want to do research and I'm not conducted, funded,
20 supported or regulated by another federal agency, would you
21 have any way of knowing that the activity was research?
22 Construct. An individual practitioner who has an license
23 for an office practice is doing something that is not
24 defined in a package label as an approved indication and
25 gets in their mind, I've never heard of this before. This

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 must be research. And God, it wasn't covered by this.

2 Is that too far fetched to conceive of?

3 DR. GLENN: I think that's reaching a little
4 too far because I think that is diagnosis and therapy for
5 a patient. The more likely thing to come up is somebody
6 says, Well, I want to do a screening and so I'm going to
7 test every third person who comes in here for something,
8 whether I think they have a problem or not. Those are the
9 kinds of things, I think, that might trigger our interest.
10 Who approved this? Is there a federal agency involved?

11 DR. SIEGEL: Again, I don't think this is going
12 to come up very often, but I just would be curious to see
13 how you've thought through these particular kinds of
14 problems.

15 DR. GLENN: But I don't think this is the back
16 door way for us to get back into off label uses of
17 material. That falls under the normal regulatory scheme
18 of FDA.

19 DR. SIEGEL: And I would just add to what I
20 pointed out about that individual practitioner. Again, the
21 standard of care is that, irrespective of whether you have
22 DHSS assurance or not, the standard of care of protection
23 of human rights is that you follow the Helsinki Doctrines
24 and you have your research peer reviewed and you obtain an
25 informed consent. So you've just codified it in the case

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 of an NRC licensee by saying that they have to let you know
2 that they're doing that. That's okay.

3 DR. GLENN: I mentioned briefly when I started
4 off this morning that we did stick a few things into the
5 regulation to make life easier really for both pharmacies
6 and for medical use licensees.

7 An amendment is not required to add users to
8 the license if either the authorized user or the authorized
9 nuclear pharmacist is certified by one of the organizations
10 listed in Sub-part J nor if the licensee has a copy of a
11 document that shows the individual is identified as an
12 authorized user, an authorized nuclear pharmacist on an NRC
13 or agreement state license nor if you have a document that
14 shows that the individual is identified as an authorized
15 user, an authorized nuclear pharmacist on a permit issued
16 by an NRC or agreement state licensee of broad scope.

17 Now, the cost for that is that you do have to
18 tell us who these people are and that there is a
19 notification requirement. But you don't have to delay the
20 use of the individual and you don't have to pay any fees or
21 wait for any approval. You just need to let us know so
22 that in our own documentation we know who the authorized
23 people are at your institution.

24 I mentioned before that we have explicitly
25 stated those parts of the regulation that no longer apply

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 to broad scope licensees, particularly Type A broad scope
2 licensees. No amendment is needed to name an authorized
3 user an authorized nuclear pharmacist. That's above and
4 beyond what I was saying before. In fact, the broad scope
5 licensee can apply the Sub-part J criteria and approve
6 users.

7 No amendment is required to add or change areas
8 of use of specified addresses. The current Part 35 says
9 that if you make any changes in your facility, you have to
10 get an amendment first. That, in fact, is not the standard
11 of practice with broad scope licensees. This simply gives
12 that a regulatory basis. Unfortunately, we've been running
13 broad scope licensees for the last five years by exemption
14 from the regulation rather than by the regulation. This
15 fixes that problem. And, in addition, the broad scope
16 licensees, since they can approve users, don't need to tell
17 us about the users when they change users. So if a broad
18 scope licensee adds a physician or a pharmacist, they don't
19 have to notify us of that.

20 DR. WAGNER: John, on the pervious page then
21 why is the notification required there because if the
22 person meets these criteria, are you going to do some
23 policing action to make sure that we didn't make a mistake
24 or something?

25 DR. GLENN: It's not policing action. There is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 a current requirement that you tell us when somebody
2 leaves. This is so that we know that you still have
3 qualified persons for the activities that are authorized by
4 the license.

5 DR. WAGNER: We checked that. We just did
6 that. We did that in those three things above there. We
7 already know that because they meet these criteria.

8 DR. GLENN: No, no.

9 DR. WAGNER: Why do we have to notify you?

10 DR. GLENN: Let's take a limited scope license
11 for medical use. We may have authorized radio
12 pharmaceutical therapy based on a person who is trained,
13 has received the training necessary for that. We currently
14 require a notification if one of those people leaves. So
15 if you send in a notification that person leaves and you
16 haven't sent in a notification that someone has replaced
17 them, the question is whether you are still qualified for
18 the activities that you're authorized for. That's the
19 purpose of the notification.

20 During inspection, that will be reviewed. The
21 notifications will be reviewed to determine that you're in
22 compliance. It's not going to be a big deal because it
23 should be relatively minor to determine that those
24 conditions have been met. But it will be reviewed.

25 DR. WAGNER: I presume those notifications will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 have to include the qualifications of the individual and
2 everything else. A package will have to be sent to you.

3 DR. GLENN: I think what it requires is that
4 you send a copy of the basis document that you used. In
5 other words, copy of certification, copy of the license.

6 DR. WAGNER: I still don't understand it then.
7 I mean if it's that simple, I don't understand the need for
8 the notification. If that's simple, we can do that.
9 That's simple. But what are you doing over and beyond
10 that? Why do we have to notify you? I don't understand
11 what the need is for you to know when we do this as long as
12 we make sure that this person is qualified. I don't see
13 the point. Is that just for your records? Are we just
14 pushing paper or what?

15 DR. GLENN: No, no. The basis of a license is
16 that you have people who are qualified. You have to have
17 facilities. You have to have equipment. You have to have
18 trained personnel. We need to know at any given time that,
19 in fact, you still meet those requirements. If you don't,
20 then the license authorization needs to be changed.

21 DR. WAGNER: I understand your point and I
22 agree with that, but it seems to me that we've done that.

23 DR. GLENN: What you're telling us is that
24 everybody will always comply with their license and there
25 is no need for us to have any verification process. I wish

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 that were true. But experience has been that we do need to
2 monitor what goes on.

3 MR. CAMPER: In writing this rule, too, there
4 was some discussion amongst the team and so forth that this
5 is a change for limited specific licensees. They have not
6 heretofore had this authority whereas broad scope licensees
7 have.

8 DR. WAGNER: I understand.

9 MR. CAMPER: Therefore, again may it's overkill
10 in the minds of some, but we felt that it was appropriate
11 to monitor how this goes for a while and see how they do.
12 In time, we may have a body of evidence that shows that
13 this has not been a problem for limited specific licensees
14 to exercise this new naming authority and things may
15 change, but we wanted to see how it's being done.

16 We wanted to give them, on the one hand,
17 flexibility to name users and to avoid an amendment cost
18 when someone is clearly qualified by virtue of board
19 certification and the like. But, on the other hand, we
20 felt a need to monitor this, at least for some period of
21 time.

22 DR. GLENN: Other changes. The
23 misadministration definitions have been modified to include
24 human subjects. There is now a specific requirement for
25 measurement of beta alpha or beta emitting radio nuclides.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 It's not applicable to unit doses received from a 3272
2 distributor. So a medical use licensee who receives unit
3 doses previously calibrated, either by a manufacturer or a
4 pharmacy, does not have to have a method of assaying dose.

5 Also, we permit a combination of measurements
6 and calculations in order to determine the dose. So we are
7 not implying that you have to have a single instrument
8 which you can drop the total dose into and get a single
9 assay. You can take an aliquot. You can use liquid
10 scintillation counting for that aliquot and then, based on
11 specific activity, calculate the dose.

12 DR. SIEGEL: David.

13 DR. WOODBURG: Do you have standards for
14 measuring the alpha emitters? NIST didn't have standards.
15 What standards are you going to use?

16 DR. GLENN: Well, no, we do not have standards
17 and, in fact, people who are going to do this, rather than
18 giving them a standard, we're saying, You have to describe
19 how you're going to do your measurements.

20 The thing is, with liquid scintillation
21 counting, if that's the method, the physics is rather
22 straightforward and I think anyone can do it. I guess we
23 had a recent go round on stromtium 89 where there wasn't a
24 standard, but it turned out that both AMERSHAM and NIST
25 used the same method, which was liquid scintillation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 counting, and had very comparable results and so it really
2 didn't appear to be a problem.

3 DR. WOODBURG: I guess the problem is because
4 if you have different measurements or different
5 calculations from one institution to another, then you
6 don't know what is used as a standard and what you're
7 measuring is the right thing.

8 DR. GLENN: Maybe if the other committee
9 members want to address that, but we felt that there were
10 techniques out there that we could, in fact, review based
11 on licensee submissions.

12 DR. SIEGEL: Maybe it might be worthwhile to
13 have Larry read us the specific language that relates to
14 alpha in particular.

15 While he looks, let me divert us for a second
16 and ask Judy and Dan whether they perceive any problem at
17 the interface between clinical radiation oncology and the
18 new approaches in radiation oncology where there's research
19 being conducted while patient care is actually being
20 delivered in terms of misadministration reporting and how
21 any of this stuff might be changing here.

22 An example would be the first 100 patients who
23 received hi dose rate brachytherapy were actually getting
24 clinical care but in a research mode. The research was, we
25 didn't know if that was going to work but, by the same

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 token, the intent of the research and, hence, the reason
2 for bearing the risk was that there was expected benefit.

3 Do you all see a problem with the fact that
4 misadministration reporting now extends into the research
5 environment? I don't, but I want to see if you do.

6 DR. STITT: I think it always has. That would
7 be my attitude, and maybe it's easier to contemplate it in
8 therapy than in diagnosis because in diagnosis, I assume
9 human subjects was put in because some of these are not
10 patients. That is, they're folks that are having an
11 isotope given but not because they need a steady donor
12 treatment.

13 DR. GLENN: By human subjects, we're mainly, I
14 think, referring to volunteers.

15 DR. SIEGEL: To volunteers.

16 DR. STITT: Right. Okay. Because you sure
17 don't have volunteers for therapy, at least I couldn't
18 think of any. It's interesting because when we just got in
19 the hi dose rate business, there's not a protocol in our
20 institution that would indicate that that was experimental
21 therapy. The hinge there is, what's innovative therapy
22 versus experimental, and there are some pretty specific
23 descriptions of that. So hi dose rate brachytherapy in
24 most institutions is not referred to as experimental. But
25 no matter how you want to look at that word versus

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 innovative therapy still would come any kind of
2 misadministration rule.

3 DR. SIEGEL: I agree with that. I just wanted
4 to make sure that you all didn't think there was a problem.

5 DR. STITT: It may not look like it, but I'm
6 kind of contemplating these things to see where they cross
7 my territory and where they don't.

8 DR. FLYNN: I agree with Judy. I mean the
9 isotope used in HTR is radium 192 mostly and that's not
10 new. The dosimetry is not new. So the fraction size or
11 the time the dose is delivered is new and the biological
12 effects may be something of concern.

13 But what my question would be is -- maybe I'm
14 missing a point here. Which pure alphas are you
15 talking about? Can you help me with that?

16 DR. SIEGEL: Not at the moment.

17 DR. FLYNN: Because all the alphas that
18 I'm thinking of also would emit other --

19 DR. SIEGEL: These are for unsealed sources
20 anyway. This is for radioactive drugs so we're not talking
21 about Californium 252 for external therapy at the moment.
22 This is in anticipation of an astatine labeled monoclonal
23 antibody that doesn't exist yet that will be used for
24 therapy at some time in the future. Or bismuth.

25 DR. GLENN: And clearly, I think, the example

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 that is real world is stromtium 89.

2 DR. SIEGEL: For beta but not for alpha.

3 Did you find it, Larry?

4 MR. CAMPER: Yes. For the Part 32 licensee, it
5 says the following, the rule language. "The licensee shall
6 possess and use instrumentation to measure the
7 radioactivity of radioactive drugs. The licensee shall have
8 procedures for use of the instrumentation. The licensee
9 shall measure by direct measurement or by combination of
10 measurements and calculations the amount of radioactivity
11 in dosages of alpha, beta or photon emitting radioactive
12 drugs prior to transfer for commercial distribution. In
13 addition, the licensee shall perform tests before initial
14 use, periodically and following repair on each instrument
15 for accuracy, linearity, geometry dependence and so forth."

16 With regards to the guidance for the Part 32
17 licensee, the pharmacy or the manufacturer in 10.1.2. under
18 Radioactive Drugs Instrumentation it says, "You must
19 describe the instrumentation procedures and method of
20 measurement used to determine the amount of radioactivity
21 in dosages of alpha, beta or photon emitting radioactive
22 drugs prior to transfer for commercial distribution.
23 Measurement may be done by direct measurement or a
24 combination of direct measurement and calculation."

25 Now here's a note for the reviewer. This is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 available, of course, in the guidance. "The regulations do
2 not require commercial nuclear pharmacy and medical use
3 licensees to measure the activity of alpha or beta emitting
4 radioactive drugs if they are received from the
5 manufacturer in unit dosages. Therefore, it is critical
6 that the manufacturer's measurements are accurate and match
7 the activities on the labels of unit dosage containers.

8 Those calibrator procedures for most photon
9 emitting radio nuclides are well known and standardized.
10 However, you will have to use your professional expertise
11 and judgment when evaluating instrumentation, procedures
12 and measurement methods for low energy photon, beta and
13 alpha emitting radio nuclides."

14 DR. SIEGEL: I think that's reasonably clear,
15 certainly from the FDA's perspective. You all wouldn't
16 permit a manufacturer to distribute a beta emitting radio
17 nuclide in interstate commerce if they didn't know how much
18 was in the vial and the USP wouldn't allow that in its
19 pharmacopoeial standards either.

20 So I think that at the manufacturer's side,
21 that is not a problem. At the pharmacy side, as long as
22 it's a pass through of a unit dose, it's not a problem. If
23 a pharmacy is going to be doing though what this rule
24 potentially allows, which is producing a beta emitting
25 radiopharmaceutical in-house from scratch and then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 distributing it to Part 35 licensees, that commercial
2 pharmacy has to know that they've distributed a millicurie
3 when they say they've distributed a millicurie. There has
4 to be a measurement method, whether it's alpha or beta, and
5 they have to devise and come up with such a method before
6 they can do it.

7 Then at the Part 35 end, right now the intent
8 will be that the Part 35 licensees can accept whatever the
9 Part 32 supplier tells them for alpha and beta. Is that
10 correct?

11 DR. GLENN: That's correct. And again, for the
12 Part 32 licensee, we would look at their method of
13 measurement but it is true that for many of these isotopes
14 standards don't exist. I guess going back to Dan's
15 comment. For radium 192, in fact, a standard does not
16 exist although there is a working standard among the major
17 users.

18 I'm going to propose that this be the last
19 slide and then we take a break. This will finish the
20 review of the regulations and then we can talk about the
21 actual license that we'll prepare after the break.

22 One other change that's in the regulations is
23 we have updated the regulations with regards to some of the
24 certifications that can be recognized, some of the
25 Osteopathic Board certifications. These are things that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 over the last five years we have recognized as the staff
2 and some of these we have brought to the Advisory
3 Committee. So we're updating the regulations to match the
4 actual practice, as we've instructed our reviewers.

5 The one in the middle, I'll note that the last
6 time we had a meeting we did discuss this. The Advisory
7 Committee gave us some advice in terms of additional
8 information we needed to get from the board. They supplied
9 it, and the conclusion is that for certifications of the
10 American Osteopathic Board of Radiology after 1984, in
11 fact, they did have requirement for the procedures that the
12 Advisory Committee told us to look at. So the regulation
13 will, in fact, note that that certification is good after
14 1984. And also included, the Royal College of Physicians
15 and Surgeons which is one that we did bring to the Advisory
16 Committee a couple of years ago.

17 DR. FLINN: Can I bring up a point? I am sorry
18 I wasn't at the last meeting. I was on reserve duty,
19 military reserve duty. But Osteopathic Board of Radiology,
20 it's my understanding that there were two programs in
21 radiation oncology several years ago. Both programs have
22 closed so I would have specific concerns about the
23 Osteopathic Board of Radiology examining and certifying in
24 radiation oncology. They've examined and certified people
25 in radiation oncology very infrequently. In the past when

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 I've contacted the board, several years ago I had some
2 questions, I asked them the number of people being
3 certified per year. Sometimes it's zero.

4 So I have a sort of concern about that. I'd
5 like to express a minority opinion that that should be
6 looked into further. I'm not saying that their standards
7 are not as high as American Board of Radiology but I would
8 have concerns in the area of radiation oncology that they
9 are not certifying enough individuals to make it clear to
10 me that it's equivalent.

11 DR. GLENN: I will mention. Certainly this
12 rule making, this was too big a topic to take on in
13 addition to the issues that were on the floor. But a major
14 part of this relook at Part 35 over the next few years is
15 going to be to try for once and all to resolve this
16 training experience issue and get it so that we have a
17 system which is clear and the criteria are clear and we
18 don't have these issues. One problem is we add someone and
19 we don't have a way to know when the program changes, for
20 example. We're going to have to look at that.

21 MR. CAMPER: Let me only add to that. We've
22 heard a lot of comments, somewhat to our surprise, of
23 recent about board certification, what's actually going on,
24 residency programs which are actually going on and so
25 forth. We, as John is alluding to, are going to be looking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 at and have committed to going out and looking at this T&E
2 issue as part of the revision of FAR 35. We do intend to
3 go out starting next year and look at some of these 200
4 hour programs. We intend to look at some residency
5 programs. We anticipate using Dr. Pallico to assist us in
6 looking at some of these residency programs.

7 I would envision meetings and discussions with
8 the board certifying groups to talk about what's actually
9 going on to address some of the criticisms that have
10 arisen. So we certainly can look at your issue as well at
11 that time.

12 DR. FLYNN: Well, it's normally the American
13 Board of Radiology which certifies individuals. But the
14 Residency Review Committee of the ACGME, which accredits
15 programs -- I'm on the Residency Review Committee for
16 Radiation Oncology and we put through some additional
17 requirements. For example, if a facility has HDR
18 brachytherapy, the facility must offer training, includi
19 safety specifically for their residents in training.

20 I'm just concerned that for a board
21 certification, in the board certification area, that some
22 people who have difficulty achieving American Board of
23 Radiology certification may use shortcut methods to obtain
24 quote "board certification from somebody" and that the NRC
25 should be very cautious about what is recognizes as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 equivalent certification.

2 MR. CAMPER: It's certainly fair to say, I
3 think, that the NRC has operated under the philosophy in
4 dealing with the certifying boards over the years. We view
5 that as a quality pedigree, if you will. But clearly as we
6 look at the T&E issue and its sensitivity in today's market
7 place, we need to go back and revisit that whole question
8 of the board certifications and what they really mean, what
9 the boards are committing to us, that we end up placing
10 those board certifications in our regulations and so forth
11 across the board. Across the board.

12 DR. SIEGEL: Yes and no. Let me just comment
13 on that even though it's not part of what we're talking
14 about now. It sounds to me like you'll address whether the
15 current system is rotten or not as opposed to tackling head
16 on what your objectives are. I think that's the backwards
17 way of doing it. I think rather than trying to say that 20
18 percent of radiology residents really don't provide six
19 months of training or really don't provide the 200 hours,
20 you ought sit down -- as I've said nine times now and told
21 the Commission three weeks ago -- once and for all decide
22 what it is you want to assure. Then figure out what it
23 takes to assure it. And then design the programs to meet
24 that.

25 And that will extricate you from this turf war

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 stuff because what you're talking about and what you're
2 alluding is turf war. One way you attack people who are
3 trying to prevent you from achieving a particular kind of
4 practice is to say, Well, your training programs aren't any
5 good either. And then you get the NRC all riled up
6 wondering, Gee, maybe we shouldn't be licensing any of
7 these people, and that's the wrong way to evaluate this
8 problem. You ought to start at the beginning, figure out
9 what the public health and safety issues are, and design
10 the system from the ground up rather than looking at the
11 current system and figuring out what's wrong with it. I
12 really encourage you to do it that way.

13 DR. FLYNN: But if there are no osteopathic
14 training programs, it's ludicrous to have a board
15 certification method.

16 DR. SIEGEL: Well, I may be suggesting that
17 board certification might not be the method to do any of
18 this for anybody. We really ought to look and see what the
19 right way to achieve the NRC's objectives is rather than
20 assuming that we've got to investigate what is going on at
21 the Residency Review Committee for Radiology and for
22 Nuclear Medicine and the American Osteopathic Association's
23 review of its programs. I think it's tackling the problem
24 backwards.

25 MR. CAMPER: I didn't mean to imply that that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 how we're going to approach the problem. As you know,
2 we've talked with this committee on a number of occasions.
3 The T&E issue is a big one. We're going to look at it from
4 the ground floor up. We have an open mind. But, as part
5 of that process, one of the things we want to do is to look
6 at these other training programs that exist, look at the
7 residency programs, meet with the board certifying groups,
8 preferably at some point get the various representatives of
9 the various boards together and talk about this issue face
10 to face.

11 But it's only an element of a much larger
12 process. I agree with you totally. I mean if that was the
13 approach and the end onto itself, it would be the wrong
14 approach, but it's just not that. It's only part of the
15 overall process.

16 DR. GLENN: And any change we bring about,
17 we're going to have to be able to say what's wrong with the
18 current system.

19 DR. SIEGEL: I understand.

20 Any other comments about this last slide before
21 we take a 10 minute break? Let's do it.

22 (Whereupon, off the record for a 17 minute
23 break at 10:02 a.m.)

24 DR. SIEGEL: I think we can go back on the
25 record. Before we start, Tory asked me to just briefly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 announce that some members of the public appear not to have
2 signed in and she would appreciate it if you would do so.
3 I also had a request to allow the temperature to come up a
4 little bit and, even though it's against my better
5 judgment, I decided we could do that a little bit. Keep me
6 posted if it's still too cold.

7 John, continue.

8 DR. GLENN: For the next part of my
9 presentation, what I want to do is discuss some of the
10 licensing issues and most of the conversation that I'll
11 present will be focused around how we're going to be
12 writing licenses based on this new rule. I think that will
13 allow you to bring up any issues that are in the guide with
14 respect to the new rule.

15 It presents both an opportunity and a
16 challenge, the new rule, in terms of the way we write
17 licenses. Automatically the licenses are going to be
18 providing more flexibility with respect to both the uses
19 and forms. Essentially, all limited scope licenses of the
20 MRC for medical use are now going to become any form
21 licenses. The old group concept is gone. Everybody can
22 receive material in any form. As I mentioned to Dr.
23 Woodbury during the break, we are completely out of the
24 business of interpreting FDA's labeling as far as the uses.
25 That is an issue that is to be handled between the user and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D. C. 20005

1 the FDA as to whether the indications of use and the
2 procedures are correct. So that aspect of our former
3 regulation is gone.

4 However, we still have the fundamental need to,
5 when we license a facility, know the radiation safety
6 aspects of that operation. And so somehow we have to be
7 able to provide all this flexibility plus put some sort of
8 bounds in terms of the radiation safety. We don't want to
9 have a small community hospital that has only a
10 technologist and no physic support, pharmacy support all of
11 a sudden going into monoclonal labeling in a big way. We
12 would want to know that they in fact brought on the
13 qualified people before we would permit that to happen.
14 Somehow the license needs to take into account the
15 activities, the operations, so that we can properly bound
16 the radiation safety aspects.

17 We've already had some discussions that the new
18 procedures required for alpha and beta measurements and
19 unusual operations, we're going to have to be reviewing
20 those really on a case by case basis for radiation safety
21 aspects. There is not an existing set of standards out
22 there that we can rely upon. We're going to have to look
23 at the credentials of the people in the program. We're
24 going to have to look at facilities, the equipment on a
25 case by case basis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 DR. SIEGEL: Dennis.

2 DR. SWANSON: A comment. As I read the
3 regulatory guides again, a concern that comes to my mind is
4 how specific do you see the requirements for information
5 about uses of a prepared radiopharmaceutical? Also, for
6 example, types of preparation procedures, etcetera? The
7 reason for my concern is because if it's a detailed type of
8 information that you want very specific uses and detail
9 preparation procedures for specific agents, then that
10 basically is going to prevent extemporaneous compounding or
11 extemporaneous preparation of these materials without first
12 having the licensing amendment.

13 DR. GLENN: Something that has been developed
14 since the guide and which I only signed out to the regions
15 as drafts for comments this week is what we call a standard
16 review plan which is based on the guide. In there, you
17 have notes to the reviewers in terms of what to be looking
18 for. Specific to the comment you just made, we're telling
19 them they "should not seek detailed preparation procedure
20 information about the chemical components or reactions
21 having only to do with the drug safety and efficacy. These
22 issues are the responsibility of the FDA and state
23 authorities. You should only seek detailed commitments
24 from the application as our necessary to limit the scope
25 and level of radiation hazard likely to encountered in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 preparation and the use of radioactive material."

2 So we would hope not to in fact confine you to
3 any drug preparation but if you're going to need a fume
4 hood, if you're going to need a glove box, if you're going
5 to need some special kind of monitoring, we'll try to get
6 you to define those parameters of how you're going to do
7 things and commitments that when you're handling, say, more
8 than 500 millicuries of Iodine 131 it will be done in a
9 glove box with a certain kind of filtration, charcoal of a
10 certain efficiency and your monitoring system. Those are
11 the kinds of commitments we're trying to get through the
12 process.

13 DR. SIEGEL: So, for example, for uses we could
14 put down -- again, this applies to the on-site preparation,
15 let's say -- Iodine 131 and as a use preparation of
16 radioactive drugs for imaging studies.

17 DR. GLENN: Yes, and probably we'd go a little
18 bit beyond that. We'd want to know, what's the maximum
19 activity you'll have in any one container at any one time?
20 And then, based on that, what are the handling procedures?
21 Is it going to always be done in a hood? Is it going to be
22 done in a glove box? How often are you going to do wipe
23 surveys? Those kind of things.

24 DR. SWANSON: But what you're not looking for
25 is, for example, use of Iodine 131 for the preparation of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D. C. 20005

1 tag 3 monoclonal antibody.

2 DR. GLENN: No. We're not interested in that
3 detail.

4 DR. SIEGEL: This thing that you're showing us
5 here, this is from your licensing guide.

6 DR. GLENN: Right. And that was handed out
7 this morning. That was the document that was handed out
8 this morning.

9 DR. SIEGEL: Okay. Maybe I missed it.

10 DR. GLENN: It's hot off the press.

11 DR. SIEGEL: I give up.

12 DR. GLENN: It will look almost identical to
13 the Errata Guide for 10.8.

14 DR. SIEGEL: It's this thing here that says
15 Errata on the front page?

16 DR. GLENN: Yes, that's it.

17 DR. SIEGEL: Okay. Fine. All right. I didn't
18 see that. Oh, and this has the sample licenses in it. Got
19 it.

20 DR. GLENN: It has sample licenses and in bold
21 face it has the notes to the reviewer. I will mention one
22 thing. Carl is not here right now. He is very concerned
23 that in the future we probably should only have one set of
24 guidance. There shouldn't be the set of guidance for the
25 community and then that set of guidance with additional

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 information for the reviewers. We should have one set that
2 everybody knows about. And also if we could maybe
3 simplify the process. Maybe we don't need the formality of
4 a licensing guide. Maybe the standard review plans
5 developed by the staff but put out for comment would in
6 fact be sufficient. We don't really need the more
7 cumbersome process that we go through for the regulatory
8 guides.

9 DR. SIEGEL: And I think I agree with that
10 concept. I think there's always the concern that you put
11 one thing in a regulatory guide but you're telling your
12 internal folks something different, even though the
13 document is one that is accessible through FOIA. I think
14 it is, isn't it?

15 DR. GLENN: Yes. It's all available.

16 DR. SIEGEL: So that there might be two sets of
17 standards. I know Carl's goal quite clearly is not to have
18 two sets of standards, and I love that.

19 DR. GLENN: Carl just walked in. We're
20 mentioning that we don't need both licensing guides and
21 standards. We had not settled on exactly the mechanism
22 we're going to use in the future. But I am very sensitive
23 to your concern that in the need to understand the
24 operations and needing some detail about what's going to go
25 on, we don't somehow tie you into a particular way of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D. C. 20005

1 making a radioactive drug. That's not what we're
2 interested in doing.

3 DR. SWANSON: I don't know if this is an
4 appropriate time to bring this up. Again, in looking at
5 the regulatory guide in Table 1, it talks about types of
6 materials and for those materials that are obtained from a
7 Part 32 supplier, it had a limit of 100 millicuries on the
8 container and I question why the 100 millicurie limit
9 because obviously we receive I31 sodium iodide for therapy
10 from a Part 32 supplier that may be 200 millicuries or we
11 could receive a bulk vial of tekeishium MDP from a supplier
12 that would exceed 100 millicuries.

13 DR. GLENN: The 100 millicuries isn't etched in
14 stone. That's sort of a default guiding line. Let me
15 describe a little bit about how we envisage in the standard
16 review plan a license being written, and then maybe we can
17 discuss some of the details.

18 One thing that we need to do. Currently our
19 licenses are written in such a way that it's essentially
20 any byproduct material in 35.100, any form in 35.100 and as
21 needed. There are reasons why we don't want to write
22 licenses that way any more, but we still want to preserve
23 the simplicity of licensing for those people who aren't
24 doing anything unusual. So what I propose to do here is
25 first, to divide byproduct material by half life because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D. C. 20005

1 anything over 120 days may be subject to decommissioning
2 rules. So that is a natural thing that we need to have a
3 dividing line in our licensing for because we have to
4 evaluate for decommissioning criteria.

5 DR. SWANSON: Just a point before you go on.
6 You talked earlier about specifying a half life for whether
7 or not to be on the container and you picked 100 days.
8 Just to keep things simple, you might want to consider 120
9 days for that also.

10 DR. GLENN: Well, we had a discussion. I tell
11 you where we came down is we assumed that if you don't put
12 the time on you've got a possible slops 48 hours. The 48
13 hours out of 100 days amounted to about one percent.

14 DR. SWANSON: I'm just trying to remember all
15 these numbers is all.

16 DR. GLENN: This isn't too important because
17 this is on the license but this was chosen because of the
18 decommissioning rule. This would permit any form. That's
19 so that, even though it says received as initially
20 distributed in accordance with the Part 32 license, we are
21 no longer restricting the medical use licensee to keep it
22 in that form. In other words, your pharmacist can add
23 Vitamin C, if they want to, to the drug in order to make it
24 last longer and that would not be in violation of this
25 regulation. You receive it from a pharmacy. You receive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 it from a manufacturer. You make changes as directed by
2 the pharmacist or by the ANP or by the authorized user and
3 that's still covered by this blanket authorization.

4 And then as needed but with a limit so that we
5 can know when the quantities are beginning to get large
6 enough that we need to look for unusual radiation safety
7 hazards. Maybe 100 millicuries isn't the right number in
8 every case, and we would listen to reason as to what it
9 should be. But we chose 100 as one where you're pretty
10 sure that if they are using the common everyday drugs as
11 received from manufacturers and it's not more than 100
12 millicuries in any one container, that you have limited the
13 radiation safety consequences sufficiently that you really
14 don't need to worry about asking more questions about the
15 processes that are going to be used.

16 For those licensees who, in fact, want to
17 compound from scratch, we would authorize whatever isotopes
18 they tell us about, any unsealed form for preparation and
19 administration as specified in 35.300. Now, before we
20 would issue this, we would need to know that they do either
21 have an ANP or an authorized user with the appropriate
22 training and the 1.5 curies for iodine here would tell us
23 ventilation, effluent releases. These are issues that have
24 to be looked at in this license.

25 So we're using these possession limits as the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 clue to when we need to look farther into the radiation
2 safety program. They're not meant to limit the
3 radiopharmaceutical uses but to get to the radiation safety
4 issues.

5 DR. SIEGEL: John, just a point of
6 clarification. You've shown the licensee here as St.
7 Nowhere Hospital. Are you describing a Part 32 license to
8 us or a Part 35?

9 DR. GLENN: This is a Part 35 license. I'll
10 have a Part 32 license later.

11 DR. NELP: I missed the comment fully, I
12 believe, on the 100 millicuries per container. I know you
13 said that was a guideline.

14 DR. GLENN: Essentially in the guidance what
15 we're saying is if a medical use licensee comes in, they're
16 going to get prepared materials. They're not going to have
17 more than 100 millicuries in any one container. The
18 current Part 35 10.8 procedures will be adequate. You
19 really don't need to look any further. However, if it's
20 more than that, then you need to look to see if there are
21 any special handling effluent monitoring requirements for
22 compliance with Part 20.

23 DR. SWANSON: So basically the 100 millicuries
24 is kind of an internal NRC action level.

25 DR. GLENN: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 DR. NELP: Because if you have your own
2 generator, typically you're pulling off tech that's many
3 times that amount every day.

4 DR. GLENN: Yes, and that could be authorized
5 in various ways. Either we can list molybademum generator
6 as a separate item or we could put in here, except
7 generators with a higher activity, something of that
8 nature.

9 DR. SIEGEL: In fact, this license as written
10 here, the way it's written, would not authorize the
11 possession of a one curie molybademum generator.

12 DR. GLENN: That's true. That's what they
13 requested.

14 DR. SIEGEL: But the way your license would
15 read is you'd have Item B would say molybademum
16 99/tekeishlum generator 3.6 curies.

17 DR. GLENN: Yes.

18 DR. SIEGEL: So it's done by licensing.

19 DR. NELP: This is an example.

20 DR. SIEGEL: And this is the way it's been
21 going on for the last 30 years.

22 DR. GLENN: Now, we've also included here in
23 some of the sealed source uses and the sealed source would
24 stay pretty much the same way that it is today. You can
25 receive it if it's been manufactured by someone licensed by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 either the NRC or an agreement state would have to be
2 material that's listed in 35.400.

3 The sample license I've given you here is very
4 long. This was sort of, I guess, to make the drug people
5 happy to know that we're really leaning on the sealed
6 source therapy people a lot more nowadays than we are on
7 the radioactive drugs. This license is so long because of
8 this particular authorization. Radium 192, a particular
9 sealed source, two sources not to exceed 10 curies and it's
10 to be used in an HDR device. This license is so
11 complicated because it has an HDR device on it.

12 But for the sample license for the reviewers I
13 wanted to include this because we're putting a lot of
14 reliance on our reviewers in fact making sure that the HDRs
15 are licensed properly because we had not fixed Part 35 for
16 HDR. So we're really doing it through license conditions.

17 License condition 10 would be very much the
18 same. You can use material at a facility located at a
19 given place. For a broad scope licensee, you can make
20 changes within that listed facility without an amendment.
21 For a limited scope licensee, you would have to come and
22 tell us about changes of the facilities within the facility
23 that's listed.

24 The Radiation Safety Officer is named and then
25 we've listed all different kinds of possibilities here for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 authorizing users. This catches the fact that you can name
2 your own users. So a physician, dentist or podiatrist is
3 defined in 35.32, working as authorized users in accordance
4 with 35.13. So that says you can name your own users
5 provided that they're certified, listed on another license
6 or on a broad scope permit. Again, same thing with the
7 pharmacist. If they meet any of those conditions in the
8 definition and in the regulation, you can use them without
9 amendment. Or you could submit a name and they can be
10 approved. So the pharmacist could be named specifically.
11 Likewise with authorized users. You can have physicians
12 and the material and uses for which they're authorized.

13 DR. SIEGEL: Just a question of process.
14 Filling out a license is sometimes not an easy thing for
15 particularly new applicants to do because it's a
16 complicated process and sometimes even for existing
17 applicants. If someone comes in the way you see this now
18 with 12 and only has D, only lists the actual people who
19 are currently practicing in that hospital, would you
20 encourage them under the way you're currently planning it
21 to add paragraphs A and B?

22 DR. GLENN: This is to be automatic. Any
23 amendment that comes in, we would add these.

24 DR. SIEGEL: Fine.

25 DR. GLENN: That raises an interesting question

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 though. What about current licensees who don't come in for
2 an amendment and you can, in fact, go ahead and do this.
3 This just makes it clear to everyone that, in fact, you're
4 allowed to do that.

5 DR. SIEGEL: Got it.

6 DR. GLENN: But the regulation, in fact, is
7 sufficient to allow you to name those users.

8 The medical physicist is named in this case.
9 This is not a teletherapy physicist. This is a medical
10 physicist because in our guidance for HDR we, in fact,
11 require a medical physicist and we hope to remedy the
12 regulation and get that fixed so that we have within our
13 regulations both the teletherapy and the brachytherapy
14 physicist well defined.

15 Then we start a whole series of special
16 conditions that had to do with the HDR device, about
17 interlocks, about radiation surveys that have to be made,
18 about servicing the device, about the room that it's
19 located in.

20 DR. SIEGEL: At the risk of being presumptuous,
21 these look like draft regulations for HDR. Right?

22 DR. GLENN: I think certainly many of them will
23 show up in whatever comes out in Part 35.

24 DR. PAPERIELLO: We're going to discuss that
25 later, I think, in a session but you're right. You're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 exactly right. That stuff ought to be in the regulations
2 and we shouldn't be writing this as license conditions one
3 after another.

4 DR. STITT: Let me just throw in a comment.
5 I've been mulling it over since you described the
6 brachytherapy physicist versus the teletherapy physicist
7 versus the medical physicist and you know that that will be
8 coming up. There's no such thing as a brachytherapy
9 radiation oncologist versus a radiation oncologist versus a
10 teletherapy radiation oncologist and we, meaning the NRC,
11 is getting in some turf I don't think that is necessarily
12 appropriate to start breaking that sort of thing down.
13 We'll revisit that.

14 DR. GLENN: Yes, and one thing, maybe we only
15 want medical physicists. We don't want teletherapy
16 physicists.

17 DR. STITT: I would suggest that's true. We'll
18 get there later.

19 DR. GLENN: We'll get there later.

20 Again, prescriptive requirements that are being
21 done by license condition for HDR. Another thing we have,
22 because of the mismatch between Part 35 as is currently
23 written and HDR, we have to have such things in lieu of an
24 existing regulation, you can do this instead. So we have
25 to grant exemptions to the regulations in order to have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 them make sense for the particular application.

2 And still it goes on. Let me skip to the end
3 here. Some other conditions that have been added on here.
4 There were some sealed sources on this license that were
5 not for medical use and so some of the standard not for
6 medical use conditions are also included on this license.

7 Currently we will be keeping the tie down
8 condition the way it exists today, and that is that your
9 application and any letters that change the application are
10 referenced in a serial chronological date format and that
11 you are tied to the statements and representations and
12 procedures contained in those documents with the provision
13 that ministerial changes can be made in accordance with
14 Part 35.

15 Just to let you know. As we're going into this
16 rethink of the way Part 35 is written and the way we do
17 licensing, we're trying to see if we can't come up with a
18 better way of doing this so that there is not this series
19 of letters that somehow taken together constitute the
20 commitments of a licensee but rather have separate
21 compartments, procedures for receipt of material,
22 procedures for dispensing. Segregate the license into
23 clear parts, each of which has to be modified in its
24 entirety when you make change. That way there is always
25 one set of procedures, one set of commitments that clearly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 apply to the license at any one time. That's just thinking
2 ahead. We're not there yet. We're talking about a lot of
3 changes and we can't make them all happen at once.

4 DR. SIEGEL: The problem with this as it
5 relates to the question Dennis asked earlier is, is the
6 potential trap that a licensee might get itself into of
7 overly describing in too much detail how they're going to
8 make I 131 labeled monoclonal antibody and then they
9 realize six months later that they need to do something
10 different chemically and then they've got to file a license
11 amendment or, more likely, they forget that they need to do
12 it and then someone comes along and says, Oh, you violated
13 your license. So in a way you need to get the people who
14 review the licenses to work with people writing these
15 unique licenses to get them not to be too specific. They
16 need to be more general and less specific to give them the
17 flexibility to maintain radiation safety while practicing
18 medicine and pharmacy with enough flexibility to do it
19 well.

20 DR. PAPERIELLO: It goes beyond just the
21 medical area. It goes into the entire materials area. In
22 the reactor side of the house, we have something we call
23 5059 which allows reactor people wide latitude to make
24 changes in our procedures without our approval. You have
25 to balance that with the practical matter that we have two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 to three inspectors living at every reactor site in the
2 country so if we had a concern, we would know about it.
3 But when we look at how we're licensing, we are looking at
4 everything including the question of whether or not we'll
5 create -- and we put parenthesis around this -- "a 3059."
6 We are far from changing the process and I would tell you
7 by the time we're right now doing the systems analysis to
8 understand ourselves what the process really is and every
9 variation among the regions. We will not be changing
10 anything. You won't be caught short. And of course, what
11 we're doing is going to apply to all material licenses.

12 We don't know what we're going to do yet
13 because we're still in the very, very initial stages of the
14 process. But we will let you know where we are going once
15 we even have an idea ourselves of where we're going. But
16 some of things to think about is why do we have a five year
17 license? When you look into that, you find out it's
18 tradition. No other basis. These things like this, why do
19 you need amendments to change a procedure when, if you have
20 your staff that can look at it and say, Hey, it's okay.
21 That way we save people the cost of filing an amendment and
22 save ourselves work in doing it. All these things are
23 going to be considered but right now we're in the stages of
24 just trying to find out what happens when you send an
25 application in and a license goes out the other end? How

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 many people have their fingers in the pie?

2 DR. GLENN: Dennis will be interested in this.

3 This is a pharmacy license. Some of the same thinking goes
4 in here.

5 DR. SIEGEL: Do we have this example, John?

6 DR. GLENN: No, I don't think we have that
7 example yet. You do? Okay.

8 DR. SIEGEL: I don't have this example. Now
9 I've got many of them.

10 DR. GLENN: Again, we want to provide the
11 flexibility that for a pharmacy that is going to continue
12 only distributing prepared material from a manufacture
13 license pursuant to Part 32, that they can rather simply
14 define that for us and ask for that authorization. We have
15 not made the cut here though in terms of 120 day, half life
16 and activities because we are assuming that the pharmacy is
17 going to need more material and they're going to be
18 handling more at any one time. So we're proposing, you give
19 us a list of the isotopes and activities you need and then
20 we'll evaluate that as to whether we see any particular
21 radiation safety handling problems.

22 But then just as in the medical use license, if
23 the pharmacy is going to be compounding from scratch, just
24 tell us what isotopes you need, authorize any form and then
25 list again the isotopes. If you're doing it this way,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 obviously we're going to be probably asking a little more
2 information about what you plan to do because this says
3 you're doing something unusual. You're going to be having
4 more processing than you would with already prepared
5 materials. More processing raises the question of more
6 changes for effluence contamination and so forth.

7 We'll keep something in here for in vitro kits
8 for what's called redistribution. We have to be a little
9 careful about some of these things where essentially the
10 pharmacy is just a pass through for the manufacturer. We
11 want to keep the right description and labeling with the
12 material because we don't want specific licensees getting
13 instructions for general licensees and we don't want
14 general licensees getting instruction for specific
15 licensees. So we have some special conditions to keep that
16 part of the program straight.

17 Some other types of authorizations here. Some
18 pharmacies also pass on calibration sources and other kinds
19 of sealed sources that medical use licensees may want to
20 use. We would not approve the manufacture of sealed
21 sources on a pharmacy license. We would make them get a
22 different kind of license for that. But some of these are
23 pass throughs. You can see here, we talk about "E)
24 Redistribution of sealed sources as received from the
25 manufacturer." So pharmacies are allowed to redistribute

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 those things that we would require a different kind of
2 license for manufacture.

3 Depleted uranium. Any questions on anything?

4 Most of the rest of these conditions are
5 standard conditions. If you're an authorized user
6 condition, the one that recognizes the pharmacy can name
7 its own users if they meet certain conditions or you can
8 have a listed names of authorized nuclear pharmacists.
9 Radiation Safety Officers also to be stated.

10 This is a standard leak test condition that we
11 put on all licenses that have sealed source and aren't Part
12 35. Part 35 has built into it a leak test requirement.
13 Part 30 does not. So if it's a non-medical use we're doing
14 it by condition. Obviously that's something we need to
15 remedy in our regulation so that something that we put on
16 every license in fact is in the regulation and not on the
17 license.

18 Likewise, there's a general prohibition. If
19 it's distributed as a sealed source, credit is taken for
20 the fact that it's a sealed source, has integrity. You're
21 not allowed to open those things. Inventories,
22 transportation. Again, Part 30 and Part 20 only have a
23 very general decay and storage condition. We essentially
24 give to non-Part 35 licensees the same authorization that
25 is given to Part 35 licensees.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 This is a unique condition that appears on
2 nuclear pharmacy licenses. Many of the pharmacy licenses
3 offer as a service to their customers that they will pick
4 up used syringes and vials and so forth and save them the
5 disposal hassle. We will allow that provided that the
6 pharmacy is only picking up their own material.

7 This is a standard condition that is used if a
8 licensee requests it that eliminates them having to submit
9 a decommissioning plan. In other words, they say that
10 they're going to apply the conditions of the regulation and
11 keep their possession limits down below what requires a
12 decommissioning or emergency plan.

13 Then the standard tie down condition except
14 again for Part 30 licenses, there is no ministerial change
15 rule and so there is not the same flexibility that's
16 provided to medical use licenses to make minor changes.
17 Again, something that needs to be fixed.

18 DR. SWANSON: One of the things I noted again
19 in the regulatory guidance specifically discussed the
20 ability of centralized nuclear pharmacies to distribute to
21 Part 35 licensees. It didn't specifically address their
22 ability to distribute to broad licensees which, in fact,
23 does occur.

24 DR. GLENN: I think the rule change we have
25 makes it clear now that broad and limited scope licensees

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 are both clearly covered by Part 35.

2 MR. CAMPER: I'd make a comment at this point
3 as John is winding down. We did recently participate in
4 the all agreement states meeting and myself and some other
5 members of the staff met with a task force of the CRCPD
6 that's working on revising existing model regulations.
7 These regulations are prepared by the CRCPD in such a
8 fashion that they could be used by agreement states and, of
9 course, while we were meeting with them primarily to talk
10 about language associated with the quality management rule,
11 we did at one point get into a discussion about this
12 particular rule and then that evening we met with actual
13 program directors of the states.

14 An issue was brought up by one of the program
15 directors that I intended to bring up and that is is that
16 come January there will be a substantial disparity in our C
17 controlled states and agreement states with regards to
18 this flexibility in this regulation, authorized nuclear
19 pharmacist and the like. Now, this rule does have a
20 Division 1 definition compatibility. Mr. Graham is a new
21 member. That means the definitions have to be identical.
22 And the rest of the contents of the rule is Division 2
23 compatibility which means that they need to put in place
24 processes that meet the objectives and requirements of this
25 rule but they can do it in a way that's flexible. It

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 doesn't necessarily have to be in rule language. It can be
2 in guidance approach and so forth and they have three years
3 to do that.

4 Now, as a practical matter, what's already
5 starting to happen -- in fact, Don Flater of the State of
6 Iowa brought it up. He had been contacted, I guess, by the
7 University of Iowa. People who are nuclear pharmacists in
8 agreement states are probably going to want to become
9 authorized nuclear pharmacists fairly quickly, if for no
10 other reason than simply this credentialing type of
11 approach. "Well, my friend who lives in Virginia is an ANP
12 and I live in Maryland and I'm not" type of thing.

13 Now, we did offer to work with the CRCPD folks
14 as they move ahead at some point to develop model
15 regulations for use by the agreement states, but now that's
16 not going to happen in the immediate future. We did simply
17 make the offer. They agreed that at some point they would
18 want to do it. So my point is, just for the record, that
19 recognize come January, there's substantial disparity
20 between the NRC states and the agreement states and I think
21 that it is something that practitioners are going to want
22 the agreement states to move toward or some variation
23 thereof. It looks an awful lot like it because of the
24 flexibility provided. So, just for the record, be aware of
25 that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D. C. 20005

1 DR. GLENN: My final slide just makes some of
2 the points that I think I've already made that some changes
3 on pharmacy licenses. Currently, authorized users may be
4 pharmacists or people who have medical technology
5 background. With this rule change, the only people who
6 will be listed as users on pharmacy licenses are
7 pharmacists who meet the qualifications of an ANP.

8 Pharmacists who are currently listed on
9 pharmacy licenses, in fact, will be ANPs because if you
10 look at the requirements we have to be a user, the hours
11 and everything are the same as in the new regulation. And
12 the only additional requirement is the fact that there are
13 pharmacists and we put in the grand-fathering condition for
14 the preceptor. So, any pharmacist who's listed as a user
15 today will be an ANP on January 1st. And board certified
16 nuclear pharmacists are not required to be listed on the
17 license.

18 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Kathy?

19 MS. SEIFERT: A question on pharmacists' ANP.

20 Occasionally, we get into a situation where we
21 have a staff turnover and we hire someone who is licensed
22 in a state who is not yet qualified to be an ANP. We
23 usually have that person work in conjunct with someone
24 else, perhaps maybe not licensed in that state as a
25 pharmacist but would be licensed in another state. So,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 that person would sort of serve as the preceptor in the
2 nuclear pharmacy regard while the other person may have the
3 state pharmacy licensure.

4 Would that still be acceptable?

5 DR. GLENN: I'm not sure I followed everything.
6 But I guess the preceptor must be an ANP.

7 MS. SEIFERT: Okay. Is it required that that
8 ANP necessarily be licensed in the state in which the
9 practice is going on?

10 DR. GLENN: No. Our regulations, I don't
11 think, would reach to that.

12 MS. SEIFERT: Okay.

13 DR. GLENN: Now whether you'd run into trouble
14 with pharmacy law, I don't know.

15 MS. SEIFERT: Well, that's the reason that we
16 always have a pharmacist that's licensed in the state and
17 that's the question where these people are working
18 together. One has the ANP qualifications; the other one
19 has the pharmacy license and is in training to be an ANP.

20 MR. CAMPER: Let me give you a parallel that I
21 think will help clarify this.

22 If you look today -- bear in mind, remember the
23 discussions where the radiopharmacists, by virtue of this
24 rule, now parallels, if you will, the authorized physician
25 user, part 35.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MS. SEIFERT: Yes.

2 MR. CAMPER: Today, one of our criteria is that
3 to be an authorized user, one must be licensed to practice
4 medicine. You do not necessarily have to be licensed to
5 practice medicine in the state where you're requesting to
6 be an authorized user.

7 MS. SEIFERT: Okay.

8 MR. CAMPER: You simply have to be licensed to
9 practice medicine.

10 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: But you'd better not practice
11 medicine in that state if you're not licensed.

12 MR. CAMPER: I meant NRC space.

13 MS. SEIFERT: Yes. Yes, okay.

14 MR. SWANSON: Just to clarify for the public
15 record, I think what Kathy is saying is, in that case, the
16 authorized nuclear pharmacist would be working under the
17 supervision of the licensed pharmacists in the state which
18 would cover our Board of Pharmacy regulations. And vice-
19 versa, the pharmacist who is licensed in the state would be
20 working under the supervision of the authorized nuclear
21 pharmacist to address the NRC regulations.

22 MS. SEIFERT: Exactly. That's exactly what we
23 do. And as long as that person is licensed as a pharmacist
24 in some state and we're covered on the state pharmacy regs,
25 we're okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: It's cool.

2 MS. SEIFERT: All right.

3 DR. GLENN: We're mainly concerned about the
4 competency of the preceptor.

5 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: All right. So, that's your
6 last slide, correct, John?

7 DR. GLENN: That's my last slide.

8 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I know that I had a few items
9 -- no, actually, there's about ten of them. They're not so
10 bad. A few items that were probably just worth questions.
11 Some of them you've addressed already.

12 Dennis, do you have additional things in the
13 licensing guidance that caught your attention?

14 MR. SWANSON: Yes, several additional things.
15 Some of them more housekeeping things, and some of them
16 general issues.

17 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: It's probably worth, I think,
18 spending a couple of minutes just to address some of these.
19 So, why don't we open to -- just do it this way.

20 John, do you have your document there? Let's
21 start with the "Draft Guide for the Preparation of
22 Applications for Commercial Nuclear Pharmacy Licenses",
23 which was the first document in the package. The first
24 question I have -- and it's just an information item -- is
25 on page 11. So, if anybody has something before page 11,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N W

WASHINGTON, D. C. 20005

1 we'll do them first.

2 Dennis, you didn't mark your pages?

3 Okay, my question on page 11 is, it states that
4 "if the State Board of Pharmacy requires a pharmacist to be
5 physically present at the facility during the preparation
6 and dispensing of prescriptions, then you should confirm
7 that the pharmacist present during the use of licensed
8 radioactive materials is an authorized nuclear pharmacist."

9 It wasn't clear to me why those were linked.
10 That a pharmacist who is not an authorized nuclear
11 pharmacist could work under the supervision of an
12 authorized nuclear pharmacist who might be responsible for
13 several facilities, but the person who is physically there
14 watching drugs being dispensed at that moment didn't
15 necessarily have to be an ANP.

16 MR. SWANSON: Yes, I had exactly the same
17 question, especially if you go back to the first sentence
18 of that section where it says that "each commercial nuclear
19 pharmacy must have an authorized nuclear pharmacist to
20 prepare radioactive drugs for medical use."

21 So, it seems to me that that particular
22 statement just doesn't need to be there.

23 DR. GLENN: Needs to be under the supervision
24 of. If there's a pharmacist present, that pharmacist has
25 to be then under the supervision. But I see what you're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 saying. It doesn't have to be the ANP, right?

2 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: But this does say it has to
3 be the ANP.

4 DR. GLENN: Yes, okay.

5 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: So, I think this may need a
6 little technical direction on that one item.

7 I guess I wasn't aware that the RSO has to be
8 physically present during the operation of the pharmacy.
9 Does it say that?

10 DR. NELP: What page is that, please?

11 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Well, it says "the radiation
12 safety officer you designate" -- this is on page 12 at the
13 top -- "should be present daily at the facility."

14 DR. GLENN: Okay, that is a true use of the
15 word "should." We're saying that we think the standard is
16 that the radiation safety officer is someone who is really
17 involved with the program. We have cases where we have
18 absentee RSOs. We're saying that is not the norm that we
19 want to accept for licensing. But it's not, as a
20 requirement, if there's a day that the RSO doesn't show up,
21 that you're in violation. It's that we expect that this is
22 a real employee of the licensee who, in fact, does
23 participate in daily activities.

24 MR. SWANSON: And of little less concern, it
25 also goes on to further state that "the authorized nuclear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 pharmacist can serve the functions of the RSO in the
2 absence of the RSO." So, I had less concern at that point.

3 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Okay. I skip next to page
4 61, so quite a jump.

5 MR. SWANSON: I actually have concerns before
6 that with regard to 31, 32, 33. All of the issues related
7 to calibration of dose calibrators. The requirements that
8 are listed there are different substantially from the Part
9 35 requirements for calibration and QC of dose calibrators.
10 I think it needs to be looked at as to why those
11 differences exist. Do they really need to exist, so on and
12 so forth?

13 DR. GLENN: Is there anything in particular? I
14 guess we do have the five percents in there when the
15 regulation is ten percent. I guess that's what we're
16 trying to say --

17 MR. SWANSON: The activity level of the
18 reference standards are different. Another difference is
19 the Part 35 accuracy from the highest dose to administer to
20 the patient to the lowest, and you're using vials here --
21 highest activity in a vial.

22 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Because it's tied to what's
23 dispensed.

24 MR. SWANSON: It's tied to what's dispensed.

25 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Right. And if you dispense a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 dose --

2 MR. SWANSON: But you're measuring the dose as
3 dispensed.

4 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: -- then you want the dose to
5 be accurate. If you dispense a vial, you want that reading
6 to be accurate, don't you agree?

7 MR. SWANSON: True. I'm just asking that these
8 all be looked at. You've got a two percent limit on a
9 geometrical error, that's pretty tight, okay?

10 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Where is that, Dennis? I
11 missed that one.

12 MR. SWANSON: Under geometrical error.

13 MR. GRAHAM: Page 33, IFP.

14 MR. SWANSON: Yes, "geometrical variations are
15 significant, greater than two percent."

16 DR. GLENN: Yes, well, we probably should have
17 caught them. These are coming out of the existing guide
18 and so, we probably should have changed them to match the
19 current Part 35, yes.

20 MR. SWANSON: Yes, I think that's the point I'm
21 trying to make. We need to go look at Part 35 and make
22 sure where we're differing there, okay, and that they're
23 compatible.

24 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: And if you differ that
25 there's a rationale for differing. Because I mean, I do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D. C. 20005

1 agree that you don't want to be off by 30 percent if you
2 ship a vial that says it's got 200 millicuries in, just
3 because you only did linearity up to 30 millicuries.

4 MR. SWANSON: Correct, and I would agree with
5 that, too.

6 DR. PAPERIELLO: I have a question. Is there
7 an industrial standard -- in other words, some kind of
8 consensus standard -- that either AAPM has or somebody has
9 for those calibrators that we could embrace, rather than
10 create our own guidance?

11 MR. CAMPER: There is an ANSI standard and the
12 requirements of the ANSI standard and those in Part 35 are
13 very close.

14 Just a comment on the guidance, in general. I
15 think something I would make here in defense of some of
16 these errors -- and I agree with what John told you. We
17 should caught this. What has happened here is that in this
18 particular rule, we are preparing guidance documents,
19 standard review plans, inspection guidance, to accompany
20 the effective date of the rule. It was a pressed effort,
21 if you will, and I'm sure that we have overlooked some
22 things. So, all the errors that you're pointing out and
23 any that you will point out are greatly appreciated, in
24 fact.

25 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: All right, more, Dennis,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D. C. 20005

1 before page 61?

2 MR. SWANSON: I think I've covered some of
3 them.

4 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: All right, just a minor --
5 maybe a minor item on page 61 under "Amendments." In the
6 fourth paragraph it says, "in the past, amendments were
7 usually to add a new nuclear pharmacist or change the RSO.
8 In the future, amendment requests to prepare radioactive
9 drugs from sources other than prepared radioactive drugs
10 are also expected to be common."

11 That confused me because it sounded like you're
12 likely to be saying that every time you want to do
13 something that the rule now says an authorized nuclear
14 pharmacist can do, you're going to need a license
15 amendment.

16 DR. GLENN: That's not true, but anytime a new
17 isotope would come along or something like that, we would
18 expect that the people are coming in and getting amendments
19 in order to use that isotope.

20 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Okay. This is a little bit
21 confusing, for whatever it's worth.

22 DR. GLENN: Okay.

23 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I skip way down the line
24 here. Appendix F, page 1.

25 So, Dennis, if you or anyone else has anything

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 first --

2 MR. SWANSON: The only thing, again, would be
3 Appendix E is the same thing, one dose calibrators, which
4 needs to be looked at.

5 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Right. Appendix F is --

6 DR. NELP: May I ask why you think the future
7 is going to be different than in the past?

8 DR. GLENN: Oh, because we didn't authorize it
9 before, so that we expect being authorized for that is
10 going to be more common in the future.

11 DR. NELP: Okay.

12 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Placing an order for
13 radioactive material. Why does that have to be done by an
14 ANP or a radiation safety officer? Isn't that a supervised
15 activity?

16 DR. GLENN: Don't we say either/or under
17 supervision?

18 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: It's F-1. No, it says "ANP
19 or RSO will place all orders." I interpret that to mean
20 that the pharmacist or the RSO has to be the one who
21 physically types out the purchase order, who picks up the
22 telephone and calls Mallinckrodt and says, "I'd like to
23 order a curie generator."

24 Do we really mean that level of scrutiny?

25 DR. GLENN: We mean "will place" in a broader

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 context, that being monitoring the activity. The follow-on
2 words are what's the most important, "to ensure that the
3 requested materials and quantities are authorized by the
4 license and the possession limits are not exceeded."

5 I mean, we don't literally mean you'll pick up
6 the telephone and make the call and so forth and so on.

7 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I think you may want to --

8 DR. GLENN: We can certainly clarify that.

9 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: You may want to do a little
10 wording fix on that one.

11 Okay, that's all I had on that document and I
12 really did not have very much on the --

13 MR. SWANSON: I'd just like to say Appendix H--

14 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Okay.

15 MR. SWANSON: -- has the old standards for --
16 breakthrough, which kind of gave me the preview that this
17 came from the old --

18 DR. GLENN: Oh, okay. I thought we had found
19 that and fixed that one because I did identify that one.

20 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Yes, one microcurie per
21 millicurie. Oh, excellent.

22 DR. GLENN: That was supposedly fixed once.

23 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Good pick-up.

24 MR. SWANSON: Just to point out I actually read
25 it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I don't have anything on the
2 other licensing guide, and then I skip to the errata on Reg
3 Guide 10.8.

4 So, Dennis, if you had anything on that other
5 guide.

6 On page 2 of the errata document that we got in
7 our packages as distinct from the one that came this
8 morning -- because I think they're different -- I just had
9 a question at the bottom. This is under item five. How
10 was a licensee necessarily supposed to decide that
11 preparation of a radioactive drug presents radiation safety
12 hazards greater than those normally encountered by the use
13 of radioactive drugs that are prepared either commercially
14 or by the medical use licensee from commercially available
15 generators and reagent kits? You may need to submit
16 preparation methodologies."

17 It seemed to me a little vague in terms of when
18 a license amendment was going to be required. I'm
19 wondering if the guidance document needs to give some more
20 specific examples of "if you're currently doing this and
21 plan to do this, you're okay. If you're currently doing
22 this and plan to do that, you'd better file a license
23 amendment because there's an order of magnitude change in
24 radiation safety." So, I think some examples that show
25 what you've got in mind --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D. C. 20005

1 DR. GLENN: Yes, I think we were sort of
2 depending on the table to help people tell us enough about
3 what they were doing that we could make that call.

4 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Okay.

5 DR. GLENN: But certainly, I agree. If the
6 guidance isn't giving guidance, then there's something
7 wrong.

8 MR. SWANSON: Right. And it comes back to the
9 same concern I expressed before that I would hate to see
10 somebody through their license lock themselves into not
11 being able to extemporaneously compound something that was
12 truly needed for the patient. We need to be very careful
13 about that.

14 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Now, there is an example, I
15 guess, on page 7 that does give a few examples. That
16 second paragraph, and I did notice that, okay. I'm almost
17 done. No, I did that already. That's all I had actually.

18 Dennis, anything else? Or anyone else?

19 MR. SWANSON: Just, again, under that section,
20 you refer to either a pharmacist or an authorized user, and
21 I think what you're referring to is an authorized
22 pharmacist or an authorized user.

23 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: What page?

24 MR. SWANSON: It would be on page 3 of the --

25 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Errata?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. SWANSON: -- of the Part 35. I didn't look
2 at the errata, I'm sorry, of this guidance document that we
3 received in our packet.

4 DR. GLENN: The first one?

5 MR. SWANSON: No, excuse me, it's the errata,
6 the 10.8, page 3, you refer to pharmacist throughout there,
7 but I think you're really referring to authorized
8 pharmacist. To go down to the last paragraph, for example,
9 on that page?

10 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Oh, "either by a pharmacist
11 or an authorized user."

12 MR. SWANSON: It says "or an authorized user."

13 DR. GLENN: Yes, yes. The parentheses makes
14 them an ANP, but --

15 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Okay, got it.

16 Anything else? Kathy, do you have a comment?

17 MS. SEIFERT: I have one more question.

18 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Yes.

19 MS. SEIFERT: The qualifications for an
20 authorized nuclear pharmacist, are they parallel, exactly
21 the same as an RSO? Could an authorized nuclear pharmacist
22 qualify as an RSO? Is there anything in --

23 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: It actually says that it is
24 anticipated that an ANP will virtually, automatically
25 qualify to be an RSO in a nuclear pharmacy.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MS. SEIFERT: Okay, great.

2 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Did I interpret correctly?

3 DR. GLENN: Yes, that's correct. It says that.

4 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Any other questions? Okay,
5 good.

6 DR. GLENN: But it wouldn't work the other way.

7 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Right.

8 DR. GLENN: An RSO would not qualify as an ANP.

9 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: You mean they might actually
10 have to be a pharmacist?

11 DR. GLENN: That's right.

12 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Understand. All right, good.
13 Productive discussion. We're only 15 minutes overtime.
14 Unless there are further questions on this issue, we'll
15 move on to a less contentious issue, which is the quality
16 management rule.

17 MS. SEIFERT: All right.

18 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Something everyone at the
19 table can get their teeth into. It's my favorite rule. I
20 like it almost as much as Internal Revenue Code.

21 MS. MERCHANT: As Barry said, I'm going to talk
22 about the implementation of quality management in this
23 administration rule. For those of you who don't know me,
24 I'm Sally Merchant. I'm with the Medical Section here at
25 NRC. Here's my number if anyone wants to reach me.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: She didn't leave it up there
2 long. But I'll give you her E-mail address if you want to
3 reach her.

4 MS. MERCHANT: Actually, what I'm going to talk
5 about is our continued assessment for the next two years of
6 the overall implementation of the rule. I'm going to talk
7 about the contractor reviews, the results of the
8 inspections, the results of reactive inspections,
9 enforcement actions and the TI field notes. Now, we're
10 collecting data from all of these sources so that over the
11 next two years, we can really do an assessment of what we
12 have and where we're going with this regulation.

13 Currently, we have two contracts that are
14 supporting the rule. Lawrence Livermore National Lab which
15 is rolling down toward an end. They've completed the
16 review of 1,709 QMPs that were submitted by the licensees.
17 Then INEL who has a contract with us to react to certain
18 events that we call them in on. Usually, it will be a
19 serious misadministration or other event, and we have a
20 contract with them to evaluate it. Both of those findings
21 will be used to evaluate the rule.

22 The QMP review findings, there were 1,709
23 letters generated, as we said. There were three categories
24 of letters. Letters number one, which said that the QMP,
25 as written, appears to meet the objectives. There were 35

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 of those letters sent out, out of the 1,709. Letters
2 number two, which said that the QMP, as written, has
3 weaknesses, but appears to meet the objectives listed in 10
4 CFR 35.32. There were 278 of those sent out. Letters
5 number three, the QMP, as written, fails to meet at least
6 one of the objectives listed. There were 1,228 of those
7 letters sent out.

8 We had 168 negative declarations, those who
9 were licensees, who were approved for or had the material
10 listed on their license, but for some reason, were not
11 using it. What it says is that it's not being administered
12 and that they would not use it without sending in a QMP.
13 If they intend to start using the material, they have to
14 send in a quality management program before they can start.

15 I'd like to clarify the 72 percent of the
16 licensees who got category number three letters. They
17 varied in their safety significance. I wanted to be clear
18 on that. I mean, we don't want to give the impression that
19 72 percent of the submitted QMPs literally failed to meet.
20 It could have been as simple as a lack of one of the
21 elements in a required directive, written directive. The
22 definitions in 35.2, which gives very specific prescriptive
23 definitions as to what the written directive for each
24 modality has to contain, if a licensee failed to list one
25 of those, we reminded him that he did not list it. Now,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D. C. 20005

1 that did not mean that the same licensee wasn't listing all
2 of those on the written directives that he's using, but he
3 failed to commit to do it.

4 Keeping in mind that these were not really
5 deficiency letters. People take them as deficiency
6 letters. Once we committed to review these QMPs, we were
7 responsible to tell them everything we found. So, as I
8 said, they do vary in their safety significance. So, it
9 could be lack of one element, as compared to failure to do
10 a treatment plan for brachy therapy, which we would
11 consider somewhat unsafe, understatement.

12 The graphic slides that I've included come from
13 the draft report that Lawrence Livermore provided to us.
14 We haven't got the final report as yet. We are told that
15 the graphs will not change significantly, if at all, but
16 these are from the draft. They show basically what the
17 findings were. And for like radiopharmaceutical therapy --
18 well, I mean, they're pretty self-explanatory. You can see
19 that a large number of licensees failed to -- I'd like to
20 say that they failed to have at least one portion of the
21 written directive. I don't think that those are licensees
22 that failed to have a written directive, but failed to have
23 a complete written directive.

24 As you can see, no one, or very few, missed
25 objective two, which says that you have to identify the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 patient each time. Everybody did that really well. For
2 radiopharmaceutical therapy, you don't have to meet
3 objective three, which is calculations and computer
4 acceptance testing and that sort of thing. Objective four
5 is the objective that says that you have to assure that
6 what the physician ordered is what the patient got. The
7 others are review processes. Objective five says that you
8 have to identify any misadministration or recordable events
9 and evaluate them.

10 MR. CAMPER: And actually, any unintended
11 deviation.

12 MS. MERCHANT: Yes, thank you, Larry.

13 MR. CAMPER: A comment, too, while you're
14 changing slides there.

15 If you'll notice -- and you'll see it
16 throughout the slides that Sally is going to show you --
17 under recordable events and periodic review, those will
18 show up across the board. Arguably, some licensees
19 probably didn't say anything about recordable events or
20 about doing the periodic reviews because, in fact, it
21 exists in regulatory language. Therefore, they may have
22 assumed they didn't need to say anything about it, and
23 that's a valid assumption. However, if they did not
24 mention it in their submitted QMPs, there were some
25 standard paragraphs that were used by the contractor to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 remind them of that.

2 MS. MERCHANT: Yes.

3 Incidentally, we had been reviewing that
4 language yesterday and in fact, the rule does say that they
5 have to have procedures and had to submit procedures to do
6 that evaluation. That was an argument that we got back
7 from a lot of the licensees that because it was
8 prescriptive, that they did not think they needed to
9 include it in their QMP. But in fact, the rule says that
10 they must submit procedures.

11 For I-125 and I-131, you could almost
12 superimpose the radiopharmaceutical therapy on this one.
13 The findings are just about the same and I think that you
14 would expect them to be.

15 DR. GLENN: Sally, maybe I'll make one comment.

16 I think at least early-on, in reality, one of
17 the true problems we found with QMPs was that many
18 licensees failed to recognize that in this very limited set
19 of diagnostic procedures -- which involve more than 30
20 microcuries of iodine 125, or 131, did require a written
21 directive. And in fact, that has been, I think, one of the
22 major failures that we've actually detected with licensees
23 meeting the objectives.

24 MS. MERCHANT: Yes, yes.

25 Actually, for time, I'm going to skip. You

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 have these in -- does anybody want me to go through all of
2 them? No, I didn't think so because you had them right in
3 your book.

4 Okay, on August 1, 1994, we issued a temporary
5 instruction for review of the Quality Management Programs
6 by the inspectors. It will be in effect for two years from
7 that date. The inspectors receive training in using the TI
8 to do the inspections.

9 One misconception that has kind of come out of
10 this whole thing is that licensees believe that their QMPs
11 have been being reviewed since the rule went into effect.
12 But in fact, we didn't start inspecting the QMPs until
13 August the 1st. The only thing that the inspector did when
14 he went there was to assure that there was a QMP and that
15 people had been trained in it. Other than that, he did not
16 delve into anyone's QMP. So, arguments that we've gotten
17 back were that we found problems with their QMP after they
18 were inspected is a misunderstanding because their QMP was
19 not inspected.

20 MR. CAMPER: Right. The only exception to
21 that, of course, is in reactive inspections.

22 MS. MERCHANT: Oh, in reactive, that's true.
23 Yes, thank you.

24 MR. CAMPER: Right.

25 MS. MERCHANT: This temporary instruction is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 going to be completely entered into a database. We're
2 going to gather all of the information that we find from
3 it. It's important to us because we would like to find out
4 which things are met absolutely all of the time, which
5 things are not met at all. It will have a big impact on
6 what we do with it at the end of the two years.

7 DR. GLENN: Sally, again, let me mention, it
8 will record data other than whether there is compliance or
9 not compliance either. It will give us information about
10 how people are meeting it --

11 MS. MERCHANT: Oh, yes.

12 DR. GLENN: -- as well as whether they're
13 meeting it.

14 MS. MERCHANT: Yes, I guess I wasn't clear.
15 Even very good, very positive inspections, the whole thing
16 is going to be entered. Not just negative findings, even
17 positive findings.

18 Additionally, we're getting ready to issue a
19 standard review plan for the review of new and revised
20 QMPs. We're revising the one that the contractor used.
21 Several things: for instance, since all of the licensees
22 failed to some extent, as far as the review process is
23 concerned. We're going to make that as a standard part of
24 the letter rather than a part of the checklist. Just a
25 reminder that you have to do it rather than to check it off

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 as you go. But the review of the new and revised QMPs will
2 occur -- well, the revised that have been sent in as a
3 result of the letters will be reviewed prior to the
4 inspection by the inspector. It's part of the TI that I
5 just described, and the inspector will review the revised
6 QMP prior to going out. Then all QMPs will be reviewed as
7 part of the license renewal process when new licenses come
8 in, or if you need an amendment. If you're going to add a
9 modality, then the QMP would be reviewed.

10 Actually, I did it. That's it!

11 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Comments?

12 I have a few general comments. With respect to
13 the exercise, and I'm not shooting the messenger. I guess
14 the way I would characterize what I've observed with this
15 QMP writing is something I might call as something like "if
16 you can't take a joke, you shouldn't be an NRC licensee."

17 I'm wondering, and I'll ask you this question,
18 Carl. If you had the opportunity to do this over again,
19 would you have done it this way?

20 DR. PAPERIELLO: No.

21 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Okay, good. I agree.

22 Because I think what you've discovered is that licensees,
23 although they are perfectly capable in most cases, of
24 following what's in Part 35, are not as good as John
25 Telford in translating it into policies and procedures.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 And so, you've said to people, "we're going to create a
2 performance based role and here's what we expect you to do.
3 Now, you go and set a set of procedures in place to achieve
4 that goal and turn your plan into us." Well then when the
5 plan came and it didn't contain the exact language that was
6 in the prescriptive rule, you turn around and say, "no,
7 your plan's no good," even though that licensee may never
8 have had a misadministration, may never have had a
9 recordable event ever, and may never in the future. To me,
10 that's a plan that's working quite effectively.

11 And so, I think I really -- I'll go on record
12 as saying this, and maybe the Committee would like to join
13 me, that when it comes time for the Commission to reexamine
14 this rule in two years hence as you're supposed to report
15 back, that you might just want to reduce it to the
16 prescriptive requirements that are necessary to achieve
17 your safety goal and get rid of this huge paperwork burden
18 that you've created by forcing people to rewrite your rules
19 into their procedures, and then slapping their hands when
20 you say, "oops, you didn't do that right because this i
21 wasn't dotted and this t wasn't crossed."

22 MS. MERCHANT: Barry, you will get no argument
23 from us on that. We have learned a great deal, I believe,
24 and I think a demonstration of it, when the standard review
25 plan comes out for the re-review, it's considerably cut

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 down. I mean, you know, it's something more -- you would
2 be surprised at how -- not prescriptive, how --

3 MR. CAMPER: Basic.

4 MS. MERCHANT: -- yes, how basic it is.

5 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Right.

6 MS. MERCHANT: Did they meet objective one, and
7 anyway they want to do it? That's the way we're, you
8 know --

9 MS. MERCHANT: I would also add, please don't
10 interpret my comments as being pejoratively critical
11 because they're not meant to be. I think this was a very
12 interesting experiment in rule-making. And I think the
13 experiment provided useful data, but I don't think this is
14 the right way to make rules.

15 MS. MERCHANT: -- that you are right. We have
16 commented upon the fact that looking at performance base
17 versus prescriptive rule-making, the lessons learned from
18 this will impact upon future actions. It was a lot of work
19 that we went to. I think, as Carl said, if we had it to do
20 again, we would have done it differently. I would -- and
21 this is myself speaking -- but I believe we are trying to
22 do a good thing. The way we had gone about it may have
23 been somewhat overkill before, but I think we're on the
24 right track now.

25 MR. CAMPER: A comment if I may, and again,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 this is a personal observation.

2 You know, this rule has really been a tough
3 one. I can't tell you how much Dr. Glenn and I have
4 wrestled with this and Carl, since inheriting this rule.
5 One of the things that's interesting about it from my
6 perspective is this.

7 If one goes back to this performance based
8 concept, you probably recall that that approach grew out of
9 a recommendation by the ACMUI. It said that if you're
10 going to go forward with this type of rule, it should be a
11 performance based rule and you should conduct a pilot
12 program. Well, we did that. Now, the problem -- and this
13 is just me, personally, speaking --

14 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Can I just correct you by
15 saying it was a different ACMUI.

16 MR. CAMPER: Well, that is true. But it was
17 the ACMUI.

18 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: We were doing a character
19 check here. It was an ACMUI of a different character.

20 MR. CAMPER: You're trying to say this was not
21 during your watch?

22 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: That's correct.

23 MR. CAMPER: So, we had this performance base
24 rule. Now, the problem with performance base rules are
25 that it sounds good. It sounds workable. It sounds warm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 and fuzzy, if you will, to the regulated community. But
2 the problem is is when you try to interpret what that
3 means. When licensees try to interpret it, when we try to
4 interpret it, when the contractor tries to interpret it,
5 you get into a real nightmare.

6 And here's the observation I want to share with
7 you, which I was somewhat struck by. Sally was there when
8 it happened. We were with the contractor, participating in
9 a training session at the subcontractor's facility in a
10 roomful of physicians and physicists who were going to
11 assist the contractor in reviewing the program. Because
12 remember, we had a great deal of interest in having
13 therapy, physicists and physicians and so forth review.

14 The thing that I found interesting was that I
15 kept trying to hold them in abeyance in the sense that they
16 were going more and more prescriptive, although I kept
17 saying performance base, exercise judgment and the like.
18 If I didn't know better, I would have thought that I was
19 instructing a room of our license reviewers, our
20 inspectors. But in fact, I wasn't. I was instructing a
21 room review, a roomful of people like yourselves.

22 I think the dilemma is that when you're the
23 regulator, or you're the person who's ultimately
24 responsible for saying something does or does not pass
25 muster, there's a tendency to be prescriptive. There's a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 tendency to say that I can walk away from this, and if I'm
2 ever challenged, I can say that I held the line. I took
3 the tight approach. And therein lies the dilemma.

4 I guess my point in the final analysis, I think
5 in many ways, you're just best to go through a reasonable
6 rule-making process. Lay it out, get comment, discuss it
7 with this Committee and the like. In the final analysis,
8 say what you want, stick with it and be done with it.

9 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I couldn't agree more.

10 Bob?

11 MR. QUILLEN: I have to ask a question from the
12 agreement state perspective. That is, if you learned
13 something from this exercise, how is it going to be applied
14 in implementing this in the agreement states?

15 MS. MERCHANT: Well, I'm the wrong one to ask
16 that question. As I said, that was a comment from myself,
17 just my feelings on it. I think that's being worked out
18 now. I think that you all are negotiating it out.

19 Let me put it this way. I know what the
20 feeling is, but I'm not really in a position to say just
21 because I'm staff. I don't make the decisions.

22 MR. CAMPER: Well, I'm only management. I'm
23 not sure I know either.

24 I'll tell you what I can tell you at this point
25 in time. We did meet with the CRCPD task group that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 writing the model regulation to try to implement this rule.
2 We had some contentious discussions and we had some
3 extremely, you know, friendly discussions. There were a
4 couple of issues. I mean, the definitions are division one
5 compatibility. Like it or not, I understand the
6 sensitivities there. It speaks for itself. And the task
7 group said, "okay, if the definitions are division one, so
8 be it, we'll make the changes."

9 With regards to the rest of the rule which is
10 division two, they were able to find it workable, with the
11 exception of one thing. That is the idea of submitting the
12 QMPs. Now, a number of the state representatives attending
13 this meeting on the task force said, "look, we simply can't
14 do that because, for example, our state laws say that if we
15 receive something from the licensee, we have to review it
16 and respond within 30 days." Well, if we're suddenly going
17 to get an onslaught of these submitted QMPs, what are we
18 going to do about other licensing actions and the like?

19 Where that stands is, is that we suggested to
20 the task group that they would write a letter to the Office
21 of State Programs and say, "look, come January the 25th,
22 this QMP is an item of compatibility, division two. It
23 poses a burden and we would offer recommendations to deal
24 with it in the following way." Now, I have seen a draft of
25 that letter from that task group which Terry Prizee chairs.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 I have not seen it in final yet, nor have I heard from OSP
2 to take a look at it. But I'm sure we will work with OSP
3 to see what can be done to make whatever appropriate
4 recommendations and so forth that can take place, to allow
5 some flexibility there.

6 But with regards to the rest of the rule, you
7 know, we have the division one and division two. We have
8 offered to work with the agreement states, the CRCPD, in
9 trying to develop guidance. I did participate in the
10 Agreement States Meeting and shared with them lessons
11 learned from a management perspective. Some of which, you
12 know, caused me to have a lot of bruises and scars. We're
13 willing to do that more, to the extent that it's practical
14 and will help them.

15 But you raise a good point. I mean, we would
16 just as soon not have to see them go through the same thing
17 we did.

18 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Other comments?

19 MS. MERCHANT: Yes. I would just have one more
20 and that's that as far as the inspection is concerned, we
21 don't have any expectation that there are going to be a lot
22 of violations. We are not seeing them and we don't
23 expect -- so that when we say 72 percent of the letters
24 fall into the category three, it's not -- you know, part of
25 what it is, we need to find out whether it's going to bear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 out on inspection. But at this point in time, we have no
2 reason to think that we're going to have a huge number of
3 violations as far as this is concerned.

4 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: A general question in terms
5 of elements of QMPs that go beyond what's in Part 35. It's
6 my understanding that you are not treating those as license
7 commitments, or are you?

8 MS. MERCHANT: No.

9 DR. GLENN: No. There is no tie-down of the
10 QMP.

11 MS. MERCHANT: None at all, none.

12 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Okay, well, that's fairly
13 important.

14 Any other comments on this? Good.

15 Thanks, Sally.

16 MS. MERCHANT: Thank you.

17 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: We'll move on to our last
18 item before lunch, the issue of re-examination of NRC's
19 enforcement policy, another very popular item.

20 Mr. Brach will present this to us.

21 MR. BRACH: Good morning. I'm Bill Brach. I'm
22 the Deputy Director to Carl Paperiello. I guess this
23 morning I have the honor of being in the hurry up and
24 finish so we can go to lunch time slot, but I'll try to
25 keep within the reasonable time slot, the 30 minutes here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 What I'll be talking about this morning is the
2 NRC's re-examination of the enforcement policy. I want to
3 stress this is an agency-wide effort, where we're looking
4 at the enforcement policy which is contained in 10 CFR,
5 Part 2, Appendix C, and stress that it applies to all NRC
6 licensees. That's commercial power reactors, materials,
7 fuel facilities, as well as medical licensees.

8 Not like Sally, I didn't have my telephone
9 number up here. But I'm sure if you call Sally's number,
10 she'll relay a message to me.

11 DR. GLENN: He's already got your Internet
12 address. He figured it out.

13 MR. BRACH: This past July, the Executive
14 Director for Operations formed a task force to conduct this
15 review of the enforcement policy. The task force is
16 chaired by Jim Lieberman, who is head of the Director of
17 the Office of Enforcement. The review team consists of the
18 Deputy Regional Administrator from our Region 2 office in
19 Atlanta, the director of the Office of Investigations, the
20 associate director for reactor projects in NRR Reactor
21 Office, the deputy assistant general counsel for
22 enforcement and myself, representing the NMSS materials and
23 fuels and medical licensee programs.

24 Simply stated, the objective of the review is
25 identified in the billets here. One is asking, are the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 defined purposes of the program appropriate? Then
2 secondly, are those purposes being implemented through the
3 procedures and programs that NRC has in place? And then
4 thirdly, of course, to be recommending from the task force
5 review activities changes to the enforcement program. Now,
6 to help you as far as understanding what these purposes
7 are, the next slide, slide two, I have out of 10 CFR, part
8 2, Appendix C, provided a brief summary of what the defined
9 purposes of the enforcement program are.

10 You'll recognize the first billet is a fairly
11 standard statement within NRC purview on programs. Our
12 basic responsibility of protecting public health and
13 safety, common defense, security and the environment. What
14 I've listed in the four items as far as the four objectives
15 are, really what are the focus of our review activities.
16 That is, is the enforcement program assisting and ensuring
17 compliance? Obtaining or achieving prompt corrective
18 action? Deterring licensees from future violations, as
19 well as encouraging licensees for improved performance?

20 Now, in addition to our executive director's
21 charge to the task force to look at the purpose of the
22 enforcement program in concert with those four objectives,
23 we had five additional areas identified that we were asked
24 to review. Now, as you're looking at these five tasks,
25 you'll note the very first billet. Of the five billets,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 some of these are a little easier to assess than others.
2 Just for example, in looking at assessing or determining
3 the balance between deterrence and incentives. At best,
4 you might say that's a qualitative and maybe, perhaps, a
5 subjective determination. And contrast that to say, for
6 example, the third billet dealing with amounts of civil
7 penalties, there you have something that's quantifiable.
8 And to some extent, you may be able to assess the effect of
9 a civil penalty monetarily on the well being of a company.
10 Again, stressing that we're looking at policy as it applies
11 to large facilities, such as large commercial reactors,
12 large electric utilities, and as well as a supply to small
13 companies such as a small radiology -- a one or two person
14 organization or licensee.

15 I want to stress the fourth point. This is one
16 area that's really of importance on the NMSS side of the
17 house where there are -- differences in the size of our
18 licensees. Some institutions, some fuel facilities,
19 clearly are fairly large, but a number of our licensees,
20 some medical licensees are fairly small in numbers of
21 people and size of the program. So, we want to, in looking
22 at the enforcement program, be specifically looking at
23 should the continuation of a single policy as applied
24 across all NRC programs be the same, or should there be
25 differences?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 I want to identify the very last item, the open
2 enforcement conferences. That was one that was added on.
3 The Agency, throughout the last two years, I believe it is
4 now, has had what I'll call a pilot program of having a few
5 enforcement conferences open to the public. Heretofore,
6 those were meetings that were closed. They were meetings
7 before the NRC and the licensee where there would be
8 discussions of the violation, the corrective actions. It
9 would be an information gathering on the part of NRC and an
10 opportunity for the licensee to discuss their perspectives
11 as far as why the violation, and also the actions they've
12 taken. Over the last about two years now, we've had a
13 pilot program where a few of these have been open. We were
14 asked as part of our overall review, to try to bring
15 closure to that activity as well. Closure from the
16 standpoint of a recommendation of how best to proceed.

17 I want to spend a few minutes now just going
18 over what the approach of our review team has been for
19 conducting this review. As I noted, we started last July
20 when the team was formed and we put together an overall
21 strategy that I'll say identifies three separate prongs.
22 One is, we're interested in learning from what other
23 federal agencies do in a regulation of their programs. Not
24 that we'll be trying to necessarily copy or replicate other
25 programs, but from the standpoint if they are placed in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 very similar situations as we are in regulating an
2 industry, and to the extent they have experiences or
3 lessons learned that we should be looking at and trying to
4 learn from, we want to try to do that.

5 In that context, we sent over 20 letters to
6 other federal agencies to ask them questions and ask for
7 input on their enforcement program. Right now, we're in
8 the process of arranging meetings with a select few of
9 those agencies to sit down and get a better understanding
10 with regard to particulars of their enforcement program and
11 how we might have lessons learned for ourself from that
12 part of the review.

13 The second part is we wanted to look
14 internally. That is, we wanted to, within the Agency,
15 touch base with our regions and with our program offices
16 with regard to input from the standpoint on the NRC side of
17 this equation, as far as our experiences from implementing
18 and using the program. We visited all four of our regional
19 offices and have met with all the program offices directly,
20 as well as receive written response on input as to
21 recommendations, suggestions on changes to the enforcement
22 program.

23 The third prong is to get and solicit input
24 from members of the public. As noted in the fourth billet,
25 we issued a Federal Register notice in August of this year,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 had a 60 day comment period. We did something differently
2 than we've done on a lot of past Federal Register notices.
3 On this particular notice, we sent out letters to every NRC
4 licensee as well as a large number of industry
5 organizations, associations, public interest groups, and
6 agreement states, soliciting public comment. We sent out
7 over 8,000 letters requesting their input. As a note, the
8 comment period did close late October on the Federal
9 Register notice.

10 Now, I want to spend a few minutes going over
11 some of the questions and issues that were raised in
12 looking at the enforcement policy and are included in the
13 Federal Register notice. If a few of you all have jumped
14 ahead to look at page 6 as far as what our recommendations
15 and conclusions are, there's not an omission in the paper.
16 I wanted to stress, we're right now are in the middle of
17 the review. At the end, I'll discuss our plans and
18 schedules. But we are in the process right now, of
19 reviewing public comments.

20 I'll note that as with regard to comments
21 received, as I mentioned, we mailed out over 8,000 letters
22 to organizations and licensees, and the comment period has
23 closed. We received approximately 50 comments. Of that
24 breakdown of the 50, we received about five comments from
25 medical licensees, medical facilities, or individuals

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 associated with medical facilities; three comments from
2 agreement states -- well, three comments from states: two
3 agreement states, one non-agreement state. And so far,
4 I've personally reviewed about one-third of those comments.
5 So, some of the comments I'll be offering as I run now
6 through some of the issues will reflect what I've seen so
7 far. The -- one is not an final nor exhaustive review of
8 all the comments yet.

9 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Are you surprised you got
10 only 50 comments?

11 MR. BRACH: In all honesty, I thought we would
12 receive more, yes. That's one reason I mentioned, we did
13 send letters out to every licensee. And realizing that to
14 take time to review the NRC's enforcement policy, it's a
15 number of pages of the 10 CFR, as well as the Federal
16 Register notice itself, it contained over 100 questions.
17 We were not trying to fashion such a long, detailed
18 questionnaire that would be too onerous or burdensome, but
19 we were trying to ask open-ended questions to solicit input
20 or comment from licensees, the industry, the public on
21 different aspects of the enforcement program, genuinely
22 asking for input. I honestly had expected we would receive
23 more.

24 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Yes, I would have thought so,
25 too.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. BRACH: Out of the Federal Register notice,
2 I've picked seven topics that were really more germane to
3 NMSS, Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguard program's
4 medical licensee programs, and areas of interest. There
5 were some others that dealt more principally on the reactor
6 side of the house, asking questions on enforcement
7 discretion in program areas on the reactor side.

8 What I want to do is run over these seven.
9 I'll give some perspectives on some of the questions asked
10 and also, just an initial indication of some of the
11 comments received. Again, this is just based on my
12 personally having reviewed roughly about a third of the
13 comments and it's not at all a conclusionary in any regard.

14 First, we started off with a very basic
15 question: what's the purpose and objective of the
16 enforcement program? Does it appear appropriate?
17 Generally, the comments were quite supportive. Now, there
18 were one or two comments that I read so far that were not
19 at all in that vein. But the majority of the comments that
20 I've read were generally supportive that the purpose and
21 objectives of the enforcement program are right. But what
22 they did raise -- and I think this is an important point --
23 is that with regard to implementation of the program, that
24 sometimes the safety focus of the NRC could use sharpening
25 and I'll say, being pulled back more to keeping a focus on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 safety and less with regard to implementation of a rigid
2 proceduralized type of program. I think that's an
3 important point.

4 On the issue of severity levels, if you're
5 familiar in the enforcement program, there are five
6 severity levels. We classify violations in five severity
7 levels, with severity one being the most severe, severity
8 five being the least severe. Generally, the comments were
9 supportive that that's roughly an adequate breakdown of
10 classification of violations. But there were comments that
11 asked that we provide more definition, more guidance, more
12 examples on the severity levels to help get a better
13 understanding as far as the types of violations and how
14 they're classified.

15 Coupled with one comment that came from a
16 reactor licensee, but I think it's important. If you're
17 familiar with the enforcement program, we have what's
18 called a supplement that gives examples of severity levels
19 for different types of operations and different program
20 areas. One of the comments that I was reading late
21 yesterday was pointing out a need to keep a safety focus as
22 you walk from one program area to another. The example was
23 raised on the reactor side of the house, dealt with
24 safeguard security violations as contrasted to radiation
25 protection and operational type violations. I think,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 again, that was an important message to receive, that we
2 need to keep that safety focus so we're consistent across
3 the board.

4 The third topic dealing with enforcement
5 conferences. The comments that I've received were all in
6 favor of open enforcement conferences for comments received
7 from non-licensees. That is members of the public,
8 industry organizations, public interest industry
9 organizations. Generally, comments from licensees were
10 identifying difficult and frankness in exchange of
11 information in an open forum. There is one point on the
12 enforcement conferences in the comments that I have seen
13 that I think also is important. We generally hold an
14 enforcement conference when there are one or three
15 objectives to be obtained. One, that NRC feels that we
16 need to learn more information about the violation; need to
17 learn more about the corrective actions taken by the
18 licensee; or third, I'll say a message or the safety
19 significance of the findings needs to be more clearly and
20 directly conveyed to the licensee management.

21 I mentioned that because a good number of the
22 comments I've seen were observations -- and these were from
23 licensees -- that they felt enforcement conferences, while
24 important and necessary, NRC needs to keep an open mind
25 with regard to the enforcement conference in that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 perceptions that the NRC has already reached a decision and
2 the enforcement conference was just a step in the process
3 that had to be conducted. So, I think, again, that was
4 another important comment that I've seen in the comments
5 today.

6 I included a fourth item, notices of violation,
7 mainly to point out that between the reactor program and
8 the non-reactor program, there is a difference in how
9 notices of violation are oftentimes communicated. In the
10 materials program, the use of what's called a Form 591 is a
11 form which I imagine a number of you all have seen, where
12 the inspector may at the end of the inspection, leave with
13 licensee management a pre-printed form that the inspector
14 has filled out and checked off whether violations occurred,
15 what the violations were; or whether it was a clear
16 inspection, no violation; or if there were violations, a
17 brief summary of the violation and a commitment on the part
18 of the licensee management to take corrective actions and
19 what those actions from the standpoint of it having been
20 explained to the inspector.

21 That, oftentimes, will be the end of the
22 documentation of the inspection with regard to what the
23 inspector generates, or what the licensee may see. That
24 contrasts to the reactor side of the Agency where, for
25 every inspection, an inspection report, a detailed report

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 is written, a formal notice of violation is written and
2 prepared for every violation, including level four's and
3 oftentimes, level five's.

4 In asking the question to the public on the use
5 of notices of violations, again, one of the comments dealt
6 with the safety significance of violations and don't be
7 solely always compliance-oriented to keep us focused on
8 safety. But also, we were looking for the standpoint of
9 any comment with regard to increased use of the Form 591 in
10 other program areas. There again, I've only looked at
11 about a third of the comments and it's kind of a mixed bag.
12 Some like it, some don't.

13 The fifth category is civil penalties, one
14 that's gained -- clearly, that's the one that you read
15 about in the press. That's oftentimes what will make a --
16 not a headline, but the lead-in for an article with regard
17 to the amount of the civil penalty assessed to a licensee.
18 Comments here were reasonably expected from the standpoint
19 of both licensees and members of the public, dealing with
20 the questions with regard to the amounts and the disparity
21 of civil penalties with regard to the type of licensee to
22 which the civil penalty is being applied.

23 There is an aspect, again, going back to the
24 comment I'd offered about looking at the enforcement policy
25 with regard to its application to small licensees and large

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 licensees. I was interested, a number of the licensee
2 comments, as well, pointed out that some civil penalties,
3 depending on the size of the company, are I won't say a
4 nuisance, but they don't have as major of an impact as they
5 do, clearly, for small licensees where a civil penalty has
6 not only the media attention, but also the direct financial
7 impact on the livelihood of the company.

8 We also asked questions about the amounts of
9 the civil penalty and are the amounts right? Should they
10 be escalated? Should they be indexed to inflation? Should
11 there be other indications that we should be looking at as
12 to base amounts of civil penalties? There, from what I've
13 seen, it is pretty a consensus. Of course, it's like
14 asking, do you want to receive a larger civil penalty? But
15 pretty much the consensus was that with the exception of
16 smaller licensees where the financial impact clearly has a
17 direct impact, it's not so much the size of the civil
18 penalty, but it's the occurrence of a violation at that
19 level that requires the Agency's attention to proceed with
20 what we call escalated action that will result in a civil
21 penalty.

22 The next item dealing with adjustment factors.
23 This is the one area I'll identify, if we go back again, to
24 measuring deterrence and measuring incentive. Adjustment
25 factors is the one aspect of the enforcement program that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 clearly lays out an area for incentives to the licensees,
2 based on one, the occurrence of a violation. That
3 violation may be, in part, mitigated based on licensee
4 identification versus NRC identification. It might be
5 mitigated in whole or in part based on the adequacy and
6 promptness of corrective actions to fix the problem, and
7 also based on past performance. Comments that I've seen in
8 the comments so far all clearly support the continued use
9 of adjustment factors. As I point out, that's the one area
10 where the incentive to improve as a result of NRC
11 enforcement actions is present.

12 The last item dealing with timeliness of
13 actions. This is one area I had expected we'd see more in
14 the way of public comment. The only comments I've seen so
15 far have dealt with questions/concerns raised where as a
16 result of a violation, the NRC conducted an investigation,
17 or Department of Justice was perhaps involved, to review.
18 They were just raising questions about, simply put, the
19 amount of time it takes from the identification of the
20 violation to the NRC completing an enforcement action.

21 Now, that's a very brief overview of the
22 Federal Register notice and some of the comments received
23 to date. As I mentioned, there is not a page 6. We're
24 right now in the middle of the review. Our schedule as
25 currently laid out, calls for completion of the effort by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 January. My personal observation is that I think it will
2 be a little bit later than that. As I mentioned, we have
3 meetings that we are right now in the process of trying to
4 arrange over the next few weeks with representatives from
5 other federal agencies. That, coupled with completion of
6 our review of all the public comments and then leading to a
7 consensus within the team and then going outside to our
8 various offices for recommendations and changes, my guess
9 is it will be after the January date.

10 Let me stop there. I'll answer or respond to
11 any questions if anybody has any.

12 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Dan?

13 DR. FLYNN: I have a question or a comment.

14 In radiation oncology, let's take an example
15 where you have a large licensee who has well staffed. And
16 let's say in teletherapy, they have a program by which a
17 prescription is written, calculations are done, doses are
18 being delivered daily. And let's say a big physics staff
19 has physicists who are double-checking other physicists.
20 The initial calculations are done by one physicist.
21 They're being reviewed on a weekly basis by a second and
22 then a third physicist. This large licensee has a well
23 developed quality management program. They are more apt to
24 discover problems occasionally as they have thousands of
25 treatments per month.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 As opposed now to a small licensee which is not
2 well staffed, has one physicist or dosimetrist. The
3 calculation is done once. It's checked by the same person
4 who has done the calculation, who is less likely to
5 discover their own error. Violations occur, but the
6 licensee either doesn't discover them or discovers them and
7 doesn't realize it qualifies as something that's
8 reportable. But as you collect information, you will get
9 the false impression that the large licensee is deficient
10 in the quality point of view. Yet the small licensee who
11 doesn't report anything must be doing a great job.

12 So, my question would be, as you discover,
13 let's say, a misadministration, but you discover the
14 misadministration not because the licensee has reported it,
15 but because it becomes known for some other reason like a
16 source setting off alarm in Ohio from a facility in
17 Indiana. Or let's say, the NRC inspector goes to the
18 facility and asks to read the Radiation Safety Committee
19 minutes and discovers that things were being discussed in
20 those meetings that were actual reportable
21 misadministration by the definition, but weren't being
22 reported, how do you define in terms of severity level --
23 because I can't quite remember the definitions way back
24 when when I first read them -- if a licensee voluntarily
25 reports a problem and in terms of civil penalty versus a

NEAL R. GROES

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 licensee who doesn't report a problem. It may be that they
2 didn't realize it was a reportable problem. Or let's say
3 in another scenario where they should have realized it was
4 reportable. It was clear that it should have been reported
5 but wasn't. When I first read the severity level several
6 years ago, it seemed to me that failure to report, in some
7 instances, was less of a severity level than the actual
8 problem itself.

9 MR. BRACH: Well, there are two aspects. One,
10 failure to report would be another violation of what it was
11 they were to have reported. We need to look at those --

12 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Step a little closer to the
13 microphone so the transcriptionist can hear you.

14 MR. BRACH: Oh, sorry.

15 With regard to the failure to report, there's
16 an event or an activity that they failed to report, so that
17 both the failure to report and the occurrence on whatever
18 the activity was or event they should have reported, would
19 be looked at in concert.

20 Now, your other point with regard to
21 identification, say, by the licensee and their
22 implementation of the program versus identification by the
23 NRC inspector during an inspection, or if it was self-
24 exposing as a result of some other event, that -- when I
25 was talking before about the adjustment factors with regard

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 to the, if you will, mitigation or escalation? That would
2 be addressed in looking at the adjustment factors with
3 regard to -- or would be considered with regard to who
4 identified the event and how it was identified.

5 DR. FLYNN: I think if the licensee has a very
6 aggressive program to identify reportable events, let's
7 say, you should encourage that. In other words, what you
8 want to do is encourage reporting.

9 MR. BRACH: Well, that's what I'm trying to
10 say. One of the adjustment factor -- actually, the very
11 first adjustment factor, I believe, is called a debt
12 licensee identification. That's in there, I'll say, from
13 an incentive standpoint that if the event were to occur and
14 is identified by the licensee, that one of the
15 considerations for determining should there be a penalty
16 would be the consideration of the adjustment factor of who
17 identified it. If it was identified by the licensee, that
18 clearly is the incentive to the licensee to identify it
19 because that would also, perhaps then, be a mitigation of
20 any penalty that might result from the occurrence of that
21 violation.

22 There are other factors that would be
23 incorporated too, as well as corrective actions. If it's
24 identified by the licensee, but then subsequent events are
25 also identified, but corrective actions on the first or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 second either were deficient or not complete, that would
2 also be part of what would be looked at. But who
3 identified the violation, clearly, is one aspect that's
4 looked at. The incentive would be for the licensee to
5 identify as far as perhaps mitigating any resulted penalty
6 that might come from the event having occurred.

7 DR. FLYNN: My opinion would be that that
8 should be a very strong factor.

9 MR. BRACH: In some of our deliberations, there
10 are three of the factors that we spent quite a bit of time
11 on, looking at, with regard to incentive, I'll say. It
12 deals with licensee identification -- who identified it,
13 NRC or the licensee? Corrective actions being not only
14 prompt, but complete or, let's say, adequate, and the third
15 one being looking back from a repetitive standpoint. Is
16 this a repeat problem or violation in the same area, which
17 would give you an indication on the adequacy of prior
18 corrective actions. So, those three all need to be looked
19 at together.

20 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Lou?

21 DR. WAGNER: I'd like to just make a comment
22 about the severity level issues. I've been a proponent for
23 some time that excessive paperwork and documentation,
24 record-keeping and paper exchanging is contrary to the
25 principles of ALARA. ALARA says we must keep our exposures

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D. C. 20005

1 as low as reasonably achievable and we can't do that if we
2 have to spend too much time in our office documenting
3 things galore, that are needless. This happens
4 continually.

5 The severity level five issues are often just
6 paperwork problems that do not really impact any safety
7 issue, but they are non-compliance issues. I would
8 strongly encourage that they not be issued as violations.
9 Your idea of non-cited violations is very good. I would
10 even go further and I would just say they are items of non-
11 compliance. In that case, they can be corrected very
12 simply and should use a very minimal of record-keeping to
13 document such violations.

14 MR. BRACH: Okay. You've pointed out one of
15 the areas we had asked questions on, dealt with severity
16 level five violations and the extent to which and how NRC
17 would communicate that to a licensee, whether through a
18 normal -- I'll say normal -- the past routine practice of a
19 notice of violation, if that were to be documented in the
20 inspection report as a non-cited violation. That also
21 would be contingent upon appropriate corrective actions
22 either already taken or committed to be taken by the
23 licensee at that point in time. But that is one area we
24 were looking at.

25 Specially, again, levels one through five with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 five being the least safety significant to all the
2 violations. Oftentimes, the more the procedural paper type
3 of violations are in that lower category.

4 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Question. A lot of the data
5 you're gathering in discussions with other federal agencies
6 is going to be looking at opinions and subjective
7 impressions. Are there better scientific measurement tools
8 to figure out whether an enforcement program is set at the
9 right level? Have you all considered randomizing your
10 enforcement options to control the experiments to find out
11 what would happen if we deregulated or de-enforced this
12 half of the licensees, and we continued where we are with
13 this half of the licensees?

14 It seems to me that the regulator's viewpoint
15 on this has got to always be, we can't possibly retrench.
16 And so, consequently, you never learn the consequences of
17 what would happen if you backed off. General history
18 teaches us that you'll continue to ratchet upwards over
19 time.

20 MR. BRACH: A couple of questions have been
21 asked. The first one, in our going to the other federal
22 agencies, is to genuinely learn how they've gotten to where
23 they are in their enforcement program and what they may be
24 doing -- they, being the other agencies -- that we ought to
25 be considering in ours. It's not solely from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 perspective of what can we add to our program -- you know,
2 a new wrinkle, a new enforcement tool -- but from the
3 standpoint, stepping back from the fundamental policy,
4 should we, NRC, revamp?

5 Your second question on a pilot sample, no.
6 Personally, I've not considered that. I'm not aware of it
7 being a candidate. That might be --

8 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Well, maybe learn something
9 from your Medical Advisory Committee. I mean, an
10 enforcement program is a therapeutic intervention, correct?
11 And the way in medicine we document that therapeutic
12 interventions work is, we do randomized controlled trials
13 to find out what happens with the drug versus the placebo,
14 or the radiation therapy -- not so often -- versus the
15 placebo, but perhaps versus surgery.

16 I would encourage you to consider actually
17 gathering some real data about whether these enforcement
18 programs work. Now, a lot of the time, you're operating
19 almost at the noise level and you're operating at event
20 frequencies that are so low that you'd have a hard time
21 proving statistically that your therapeutic intervention is
22 worth a darn. I recognize that scientific problem, but I
23 suspect there are scientific tools that could be brought to
24 bear rather than just finding out that licensees don't
25 particularly like large fines, which I think you already

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 knew.

2 MR. BRACH: Yes. I appreciate it and I'll
3 carry the comment back. As we're talking, there have been
4 occasions in the past where maybe NRC has implemented a new
5 rule or regulation or made a substantial change in a
6 particular program area or an aspect of the program where
7 enforcement has been held in abeyance for some given period
8 of time to allow implementation of the new program
9 requirements. but that, really, was not along those same
10 lines as far as a sampling, as far as a controlled sampling
11 of populations of samples or groups to somehow try to
12 measure or assess. But I'll carry the comment back.

13 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Wishful thinking.

14 MR. BRACH: It might be a very difficult one to
15 go forward with, yes.

16 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Dennis?

17 MR. SWANSON: Just as another comment and it
18 goes along the line of deterrence and incentives. We
19 always see the NRC publications and notifications of
20 violations. It would be really helpful to the community,
21 as inspectors go out and see things that are done better at
22 one place versus another, if we got that information.
23 Certainly -- identify good practices or things that are
24 being done perhaps differently that you recognize as good
25 practice, to let us know that information. That would be a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 real help to us as a community. And that would be an
2 incentive because it would be a positive thing, a positive
3 identification.

4 MR. BRACH: I appreciate your comment. The one
5 difficulty that puts us in is, as a regulator we are all
6 the time guarded against putting ourselves in the role of
7 either an advisor to, or a consultant -- not directly
8 consulting, but putting us in a role where we are
9 suggesting to a licensee how they could do their activity,
10 I'll say, better as opposed to drawing the distinction
11 between compliance and non-compliance.

12 I understand your comment. Sometimes an
13 information notice is perhaps the opposite of what's being
14 told in an information notice where we'll identify an
15 experience of one or two or three licensees in a respective
16 area and the difficulties they ran into. The corollary of
17 that would be the example of the licensee that did those
18 things in a better, or did the opposite, perhaps, of what
19 was described. It puts us in a difficult situation if
20 we're advising -- if we're communicating to a licensee in a
21 way that might be advising them on a "better way to do"
22 whatever it is they're doing when their current methods and
23 activities are in compliance with our rules.

24 I understand your comment, but it puts us in a
25 difficult quandary.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D. C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: But only because that's your
2 mind-set. I mean, we've told the Commission at a briefing
3 a couple of years ago that the whole concept of quality by
4 inspection isn't necessarily the way to achieve what you
5 want to achieve. Quality by TQM, CQI, continuous quality
6 improvement might get you exactly where you want to be with
7 a much less adversarial nature.

8 The notion that the way you get people to
9 comply is to scare them with respect to the consequences
10 may not be the best way to get people performing where you
11 want them to be, especially since it has a high cost. The
12 high cost is, as we've said before, it takes the good
13 actors and forces them to do an awful lot to prove that
14 they're in compliance that they might not have to have done
15 otherwise. It creates a huge paper trail and a substantial
16 personnel cost and resource allocation cost that may have
17 nothing to do with the ultimate quality of the activity.

18 So, maybe once again, we'll encourage you to
19 look at the paper by Berwick in the New England Journal of
20 Medicine about six years and at least think through that
21 concept again.

22 DR. FLYNN: You know, one way you could do this
23 without actually trying to endorse someone's practice is
24 that if you went to a large licensee and you found that
25 their program was outstanding -- you can't maybe come out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 and say that as an endorsing of their practice. Maybe with
2 your limited resources, you could inspect them slightly
3 less frequently and focus your attention on, let's say, the
4 drunk driver who is always getting in trouble. Focus your
5 limited number of resources and inspections on programs
6 that may be problem programs.

7 DR. PAPERIELLO: We are doing that. There's a
8 draft version of our Inspection Manual, Chapter 2800,
9 that's going out to comments about the agreement states in
10 our regional offices. In fact, that's what we are going to
11 do. We are going to stretch out the interval for licensees
12 who either have clear inspections or merely a violation
13 noted on 591s.

14 Actually, there's a subjective inclination with
15 the inspectors to go out more often for people who clearly
16 have problems, and an unwillingness to back off on people
17 who are performing well. What I'm going to do is change
18 the procedures to coerce them to do that. So, yes, you're
19 right.

20 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Good.

21 DR. WAGNER: Is there a way we can get a copy
22 of that, that was sent out to the states? Could I get a
23 copy of that somehow?

24 DR. PAPERIELLO: I don't see why not.

25 MR. CAMPER: Yes, it's to the regions, not the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 states.

2 DR. WAGNER: Okay, but could I --

3 DR. PAPERIELLO: I believe we did distribute it
4 to the agreement states, too.

5 MR. CAMPER: Oh, have we? Oh, good, okay.

6 MR. BRACH: Yes, a copy went to the agreement
7 states.

8 DR. WAGNER: I haven't seen it, but I'd like to
9 get a copy of that if I could.

10 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Other comments, question?

11 If not, Bill, thank you very much.

12 We are adjourned for lunch. Since we are 15
13 minutes late, we will resume at 1:15, John? Is that okay?

14 DR. GLENN: Sounds good to me.

15 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: 1:15.

16 (Whereupon, the meeting was recessed at 12:14
17 p.m., to reconvene at 1:15 p.m., this same day.)

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

2 (1:20 p.m.)

3 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Larry has one announcement he
4 needs to make before we resume.

5 MR. CAMPER: Toward the end of the discussion
6 this morning, we were talking about the inspection guidance
7 that Dr. Paperiello referred to in terms of making changes
8 as far as lengthening the time for good performers and the
9 link.

10 Now, that information has gone to the regions.
11 It has gone to the states. And in the back of my mind, I
12 was operating under the assumption that that was going to
13 be releasable in January publicly. As it turns out, it is
14 now in the PDR. So we will make a copy available to you
15 promptly.

16 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: And Judy reminded me if any
17 of you didn't get my E-mail message or fax, this is the
18 book, "Breaking the Vicious Circle" by our newest Supreme
19 Court Justice Stephen Breyer. I urge everybody on the
20 Committee and, actually, everybody in this building to read
21 this book.

22 DR. WAGNER: I did look into that, Barry. And
23 my secretary told me that the only place she could find it
24 was at the Library of Congress.

25 DR. STITT: Oh, no. Borders Book Store has it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 DR. WAGNER: I mean in a library.

2 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: It actually briefly went out
3 of --

4 DR. STITT: Oh, in a library.

5 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: -- print because it had to be
6 reprinted because it sold so well when he was affirmed for
7 the Supreme Court, but it's back in print again.

8 DR. STITT: Several people asked me if
9 "Breaking the Vicious Circle" was some sort of sociology or
10 psychology or dysfunctional family book, and I said "Yes."

11 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Yes. Okay. Let's go back.

12 DR. POLLYCOVE: Barry?

13 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Yes?

14 DR. POLLYCOVE: Just one quick comment about
15 this. Did anyone see Joe Biden's response on McNeil-Lehrer
16 when they were being confirmed? He spontaneously without
17 Breyer saying anything jumped on him and said "Who are you
18 to be substituting," talking about the book, "your elitist
19 view when the public feels differently?" And it was a
20 five-minute temper outburst in Congress. So maybe that's
21 why.

22 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Were those Joe Biden's
23 original words or did he borrow them from someone else?

24 DR. POLLYCOVE: I don't know.

25 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I don't report to Congress.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 Let us continue. Now, next is a progress
2 report on the National Academy of Sciences Institute of
3 Medicine study. Pat is going to tell us what's going on.

4 NAS PROGRESS REPORT

5 DR. RATHBUN: Good afternoon. Thank you for
6 the opportunity to report on the progress of the study
7 being carried out by the National Academy of Science. I'm
8 going to just talk about three things that are underway
9 with the NAS. One is their meetings. Two is the
10 committees, the subcommittees, that they have commissioned.
11 And then the third is the papers that they have
12 commissioned to date.

13 They held their second committee meeting on
14 July 10th through 12th. At that time they introduced two
15 committee members that are relatively noteworthy. One is
16 John Villforth, who is a former executive from the FDA.
17 And then the other is Ted Phillips, whom you may know, from
18 UCSF. So those were significant additions.

19 There were two presentations of special note.
20 Dr. Siegel gave his presentation representing the ACMUI.
21 And Bob Alvarez, former Senate staffer, gave his position.
22 It was really very interesting because Barry gave the
23 normal talk on how hard we are on the regulation community
24 and Alvarez gave the normal talk on how easy we are. So it
25 gave the committee an interesting perspective, I thought.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 And I know Barry is going to tell you more about that in a
2 minute.

3 They had their third committee meeting October
4 13th and 14th. That was also an especially interesting
5 meeting because each one of the NRC commissioners
6 personally went down and spoke to them. They all
7 encouraged the NAS to be fair and objective and stressed
8 that they were not looking for any pat answers or
9 preordained answers, that it was up to the NAS. And they
10 were asking for a fair and objective report, but it was
11 whatever they thought would come out.

12 In my view, that was a critical meeting. And I
13 almost saw the NAS kind of change at that point. They had
14 been kind of, frankly, milling around a little bit in my
15 view. And at this point they sort of took off, marching
16 smartly down the road in pursuit of something.

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. RATHBUN: They also held a workshop at that
19 time. And the transcript from that workshop will be
20 available to you. Barry is going to speak to that later.
21 And they held a full-day session on the quality management
22 rule, which John Glenn represented the NRC as our person
23 down there.

24 The next meeting is going to be in California
25 in January. What a shame. But this is a critical, pivotal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 meeting. This is their last meeting before they've got to
2 come up with their draft or -- let me say it another way --
3 when they come together again after January, they will have
4 to have the draft in their hand because by June of next
5 year, they have to go into the National Research Council
6 peer review process. So, really, they don't have much more
7 time. Thus far, I have no reason to believe that they're
8 not on schedule, and they're certainly well within their
9 budget.

10 They have commissioned four subcommittees,
11 which are very interesting and parallel to a large extent
12 what we asked them to do. They have a committee on data
13 and risk. They have one on regulatory issues. And they
14 have one on quality management. And then they have another
15 one, which is pretty much their creation. And that is on
16 education and training.

17 Thus far they have commissioned four papers.
18 One is the risk of exposure to low-level radiation, a
19 second paper on the cost of NRC regulation, a third paper
20 of misadministrations, and a fourth paper on regulatory
21 issues. And they are still in the progress of
22 commissioning some more. I spoke to them, actually, this
23 morning. And they're hoping to play some more, but they
24 weren't willing to discuss yet what they were.

25 They've had a lot of talks from the NRC in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 addition to the commissioners relating back to your
2 presentation this morning by Bill Brock. Jim Lieberman
3 gave them a talk on the enforcement program. Stewart
4 Treby, who is the OGC attorney, gave them a talk on the
5 whole issue of OGC's role in regulating, and then Richard
6 Bangert on the agreement states.

7 That's really all I have to tell you about the
8 NAS, but I would be happy to answer any questions that you
9 might have about their study.

10 MEMBER NELP: It wasn't clear to me who the
11 heavy hitters might be in the NAS that are relating to the
12 medical use issues that we ordinarily address in this
13 Committee. I know I saw the name Hendlee. I presume that
14 was Bill Hendlee. Were there other people that we would be
15 familiar with?

16 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: It's a broadly based group
17 that has all different kinds of expertise, as we heard at
18 the last meeting. The chairman is Charles Putnam, who is a
19 diagnostic radiologist and actually now a Vice Chancellor
20 for Medical Affairs at Duke University. I think that's
21 what he is these days. He keeps changing jobs.

22 Barbara Croft is on the committee, -- so she's
23 quite familiar with our issues or nuclear medicine issues
24 -- Ted Phillips for radiation therapy, a physicist named
25 Dave Goodin from Oklahoma City. And then there's a mixed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 group of other people that I really have not known much
2 about, but they were very interesting folks to listen to
3 their kinds of questions. There's some --

4 DR. RATHBUN: Cardiologist. What's the name of
5 the cardiologist, Dr. Pollycove?

6 DR. POLLYCOVE: Barry Zarret.

7 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Oh, Barry Zarret; right.

8 DR. RATHBUN: Barry Zarret.

9 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: There's a couple of lawyers.
10 There are some people who are into -- risk assessment-type
11 folks. So it's a good --

12 DR. RATHBUN: Lester Lave, who is an economist,
13 who has done a lot of work on nuclear power plant risk, is
14 working with them on that. He's had a lot of experience
15 with the NAS.

16 I can bring you the composition of the group.
17 I didn't realize --

18 MEMBER NELP: I think it was probably passed
19 out.

20 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: It was at the last meeting.

21 DR. RATHBUN: Okay.

22 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: In my humble opinion, I think
23 that it's a very well-put-together group to provide a
24 broadly based answer that isn't going to come up with any
25 one constituency's agenda. It's going to give an answer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 that "This is our critical analysis of the situation." And
2 I think that's the way it should be.

3 DR. RATHBUN: Well, they've brought the right
4 people together. Their methodology of holding workshops
5 and -- oh, they also have taken two site visits. So
6 they're going out in the field. They're going to
7 hospitals. They're going to licensees. They're doing the
8 right kinds of things that it should work out.

9 MEMBER NERP: Good.

10 DR. WAGNER: Are they visiting any facilities
11 in agreement states? Do you know?

12 DR. RATHBUN: Yes, they are.

13 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I would just point out that
14 in your packages, you should have had a copy of the
15 transcript of my presentation as well as the slides, which
16 many of you, most of you, saw before I gave the talk there.
17 And I really didn't present anything that we had not
18 presently presented to the Commissioners because I figured
19 that was the best source of materials to use as the ACMUI
20 briefing.

21 Whether it came with this package or whether I
22 inserted it, you also should have received the sort of
23 press release versions of the comments made by each of
24 three Commissioners at the October meeting. And I have the
25 transcript of the public meeting that was held on October

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N W

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 12th, a couple of hundred pages worth, which I'm going to
2 turn over to Tori. And any of you who wants to have a copy
3 of this transcript can get it copied and sent to you.

4 MEMBER BROWN: Barry?

5 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Yes, Pat, you can have it.

6 MEMBER BROWN: Barry?

7 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Yes?

8 MEMBER BROWN: The only thing I noticed in
9 using the slides and reading your presentation was that
10 when we gave the presentation to the Commissioners, in
11 several cases where there was a dissenting opinion, that
12 appeared. But in here it seemed like there was a pretty
13 uniform group.

14 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I actually made a few
15 statements, I thought, where I said that "Not everybody on
16 the ACMUI agrees with this viewpoint."

17 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. I'll read those closer.

18 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I tried my best to be
19 sensitive to that.

20 MEMBER BROWN: I just wanted to point that out
21 because the slides were the overall group opinion.

22 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Correct. Okay. Next. We're
23 on brachytherapy issues, fractionation in particular, plus
24 other therapy issues. Trish Holahan and Judy are going to
25 help us out here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

BRACHYTHERAPY FRACTIONATION ISSUES

1
2 DR. HOLAHAN: Dr. Stitt has been working with
3 me, and we've had some numerous discussions in terms of
4 what's going on and helping develop the questionnaire and
5 those issues. Since the last meeting, we have been
6 developing a program where we're looking sort of
7 specifically at some of these brachytherapy issues. And,
8 as the slide shows, I'm the project manager for some of
9 these and working on that.

10 This slide is an update of what you saw at the
11 last meeting, basically looking at the trending of the
12 number of misadministrations since '91. Basically, again
13 we have seen a spike in the number of teletherapy
14 misadministration in '92, but that has been pretty much
15 leveled off. Manual brachytherapy has been relatively
16 constant. As I say, that's up to the end of June in '94.
17 And there have been a couple of more since then.

18 Remote afterloading brachytherapy. These are
19 misadministrations, as defined. And I'll get into it a
20 little bit more. This doesn't include errors in a single
21 fraction of an HDR treatment.

22 Strontium 90, the eye applicators, we've had
23 two up to the end of June. And I believe there has been
24 one since that time. And in the radiopharmaceutical
25 therapy, there have been at least one more since the end of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 June, one in August. What I'd like to do is go through
2 some of them.

3 You should have all found at your places, I
4 think you all now have a copy of the slides that I'm using.
5 And also you have a copy of some of the case summaries of
6 some of the recent misadministrations and also other events
7 that have not been classified as misadministrations but
8 focus on some of the areas that we do have concerns and
9 that we're looking sort of for some input.

10 These are some of the types of brachytherapy
11 events that we have seen in the computer errors, both in
12 data entry and also either defaults within the computers or
13 actual malfunctions in the computer.

14 Treatment planning, misplaced sources and
15 dislodged sources. I'm going to sort of differentiate a
16 little bit between that. Misplaced is sort of where
17 they've actually been implanted in the wrong location or
18 they have fallen out of the applicator, the applicator has
19 been inserted, source has been loaded, source has fallen
20 out without the authorized user recognizing it and has
21 either lain in the patient's bed next to the patient or
22 something like that. Dislodged sources is where we're
23 seeing that the applicator or the ribbons have shifted
24 slightly: The applicator slips by a centimeter or two; the
25 ribbons move, but they're still within the treatment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 volume.

2 Patient intervention. We have had numerous
3 cases where either the patient has moved about in bed and
4 the sources become dislodged or the patient has actually
5 pulled the source or the ribbons out of the treatment site.

6 And finally and in many of these is human error
7 is also involved, either in the data entry, loading the
8 applicators, the sources that have been selected for
9 treatment.

10 What I'd like to do is -- and I know that a
11 number of you have been consultants on recent
12 misadministrations, but some of you may not be familiar
13 with some of the recent cases. And I'd just like to
14 highlight a few just to sort of give you the spectrum of
15 what we're looking at.

16 In manual brachytherapy, we recently had a case
17 where the patient -- it was a prostate implant -- was to
18 have 112 seeds implanted. The seeds that were implanted
19 were 10 times the activity that was prescribed. The dose
20 consequences were significantly mitigated from if they had
21 just left the seeds there. The original planned dose was
22 160 Gray.

23 The same day of the implant, they removed 69 of
24 the seeds by doing a prostatectomy. And then they were
25 able a couple of days later to surgically remove 15

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 additional seeds.

2 There are medical consequences in that case.
3 The patient has had problems, especially with where some of
4 the remaining seeds have been localized. One or two have
5 remained. And so we're continuing to follow that case.

6 The direct cause was the failure of the
7 dosimetrist to verify the activity of the seeds prior to
8 bringing them up to implant. The sources were ordered
9 telephonically. Apparently there was a miscommunication in
10 the ordering. So what was received was 10 times the
11 activity. However, the shipping label did indicate the
12 correct activity. When it was entered in, it was logged in
13 correctly, but when the dosimetrist pulled the sources out,
14 he just believed it was an error in the entry.

15 So that's one case. As I say, that one is also
16 written up in a little bit more detail in the case summary
17 you've got. A second one is several patients received
18 brachytherapy doses greater than intended because of errors
19 that were in a treatment planning computer in the dose
20 calculations. And 11 patients received doses 5 to 30
21 percent greater than prescribed. So not all of the cases
22 were misadministrations.

23 What happened is a computer file had been lost.
24 They had manually reentered the data. There was a default
25 in the computer that the users were not aware of. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 output of the computer system was inadequately verified.
2 They used the incorrect table to verify the output. And,
3 therefore, they weren't able to detect the error. It
4 appeared that it was within five percent, when in actual
5 fact it was on the order of 25 percent.

6 In both of these two cases, part of the
7 complicating factor was it was a lack of management
8 oversight of the program on the part of the licensee
9 management. There were contractors involved, and the
10 licensees relied entirely on the contractors.

11 DR. STITT: Trish, let me toss a comment in
12 here. She gets to do all of the work, and I think we
13 agreed that I'll sort of interject some things here and
14 there.

15 DR. HOLAHAN: Please.

16 DR. STITT: All I want to do, I want to make a
17 comment because it's going to come up later. Certainly the
18 first case that she described, this man has major sequela,
19 including a perineal-urethral fistula that will probably
20 never heal and some other major problems. So the medical
21 consequences of this particular prostrate implant are
22 significant.

23 There's something that's ironic about the
24 second group of cases that are misadministrations. At
25 least a portion of them were by definition. However, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 interesting thing is that because of these increased doses
2 that all of these patients received, it put them within a
3 much better therapeutic range.

4 This whole group of patients is treated at what
5 most institutions -- I'll be very careful, but I will say
6 would be called under-dosed. Their practice is very low
7 dose to try to control these early stages of cervical
8 cancer.

9 Again, I'm bringing those up as comments
10 because then they come up a little bit later as we try to
11 look at some of those issues.

12 DR. HOLAHAN: In addition, too, this was also,
13 in addition to external beam.

14 DR. STITT: Right. That's right, another
15 important point because we'll get to that later. For a lot
16 of the issues in therapeutic radiation oncology, we're
17 talking about combining brachytherapy, be it high dose, low
18 dose, pulsed dose. It doesn't matter, just isotope work
19 with external beam therapy. And it makes it even more
20 complicated, but there may be some truth to be found in
21 trying to put some of those doses together as we develop
22 new regs.

23 MEMBER NEMP: Dr. Stitt, in your work as a
24 general rule, how close do you think your estimates are?
25 And what variance do you have from your estimates putting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 it on a workday basis?

2 DR. STITT: As far as what you're actually
3 giving or where you want to be?

4 MEMBER NELP: Well, you calculate the dose, and
5 it's an estimated dose. How close do you ordinarily think
6 those doses are to reality? They vary plus or minus 10
7 percent of the facts or --

8 DR. STITT: Well, the problem with
9 brachytherapy is --

10 MEMBER NELP: It's hard to confirm it.

11 DR. STITT: -- that, number one, I am at the
12 total good graces of my physicist, which is why I try to
13 work very closely with him because I in general have no way
14 of verifying other than going through check sheets.

15 The biggest problem with brachytherapy is that
16 you move two millimeters away from a source. And your dose
17 is just dramatically different. So it becomes hard to
18 answer that.

19 In the overall scheme of things, clinically as
20 a physician I'm looking at a range of doses. And you're
21 commonly using external beam therapy plus brachytherapy to
22 come up with some places where you want to get to as an end
23 result. And there are different ways, different
24 permutations. It's very common that you're going to adjust
25 some portion of that, either your brachytherapy or your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 teletherapy or some of both, depending on a variety of
2 things.

3 Even though something as simple as Thanksgiving
4 weekend is coming up, clinicians across the country are
5 making adjustments in their doses. This is nothing to do
6 with misadministrations, but this is the practice of
7 medicine. And so we need to if we're looking at regulation
8 make sure we don't have something that's so minutely
9 detailed that you simply can't carry out medical care.

10 MEMBER NELP: The reason I mention this is plus
11 or minus 25 percent may be the real world.

12 DR. STITT: You're right.

13 MEMBER NELP: That's why my --

14 DR. STITT: And Trish will get to the
15 questionnaire. The questionnaire -- I mean, I helped her
16 develop this. I'm not saying, "Trish, you did this all by
17 yourself. Don't look at me." But it's very hard to answer
18 the questionnaire.

19 And that's one of the things we've gotten back
20 from the folks who have tried to. We've asked you to pick
21 a line, 10 percent, 20 percent, 30 percent. And the
22 responses that are most helpful are "Wait a minute. We
23 can't do that. We can't mark a box" because you're right.
24 And plus or minus 25 percent may well be perfectly
25 acceptable.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D. C. 20005

1 MEMBER NELLP: When we were --

2 DR. STITT: That's why I brought up this
3 comment about the misadministration which got these people
4 a lot of forms to fill out, site visits, fines, actually
5 put these patients at a dose level that most people in the
6 country would name as their lower end of the dose rate.

7 MEMBER FLYNN: I know when I was in the task
8 force with my prior physics training, I was concerned
9 initially when the quality management was written that we
10 would be looking at dose gradients, for example, like
11 Judith was alluding to, but we went to the concept of
12 calculated administrative dose or instead of worrying about
13 if you're going to prescribe your dose point on a very
14 steep dose gradient with the doses changing very rapidly,
15 we've got another way of prescribing. An alternate way of
16 prescribing the dose or the prescription was the total
17 source strength in the time that you intended to have the
18 sources in place.

19 I think generally the calibration of sources --
20 is that what you're asking? The physics people I think
21 assume plus or minus five percent is a --

22 MEMBER NELLP: No. That's easy. That part of
23 it's easy. I'm talking about what you think actually
24 arrives in terms of interview deposit in the tissues, like
25 I do a lot of internal radiation dosimetry estimates and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 correlating with biopsies. And if I get within 20 percent,
2 I think I've done a great job. And that's a different ball
3 game. But I'm sure that's why we emphasize the word
4 "estimates." I just wondered what sort of the rule of
5 thumb is on a working day basis, how close you really think
6 you are when you make an estimate.

7 DR. HOLAHAN: Okay. As I say, I don't want to
8 belabor some of these too much. I just want to sort of
9 point out the different types of things that we're saying
10 and where I'm coming up with a list of the various areas
11 that we're looking at.

12 This is a series of HDR brachytherapy
13 misadministrations at one facility where eight patients who
14 were to be treated for cervical cancer inadvertently
15 received an exposure to their knees. What had happened was
16 the hospital was using the wrong length connector tube on
17 the HDR device. And so when they set up the source
18 distance and everything else, it remained outside the
19 patient, instead of going inside, the transfer tubes. They
20 were 50 centimeters longer than expected.

21 In most cases there were no consequences except
22 for one patient demonstrated definite erythema. And,
23 again, this was a failure to verify the treatment
24 parameters. It was somebody that was different. A second
25 independent check wasn't being done that everything was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 verified.

2 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Were the cancers being
3 under-treated?

4 DR. STITT: Yes. They got zero dose. I was a
5 consultant on this one, too. Actually, the woman who had
6 the most significant injury, she has a third degree injury
7 there, fairly good size of deep moist desquamation and
8 necrosis of the skin.

9 They were all post-op endometrial cases, and
10 none of them received treatment to the treatment site.
11 They all came back for repeated treatments. And this
12 brings up a whole issue of knowing what your equipment is
13 doing.

14 DR. HOLAHAN: Okay. And then, obviously, as we
15 mentioned before, we wanted to look at dose fractionation.
16 In the regulations in terms of the definitions, the
17 definition for written directive for teletherapy includes
18 the dose per fraction be included on the written directive.
19 In the definitions for misadministrations, one of the
20 criteria for misadministration is looking at the difference
21 between the calculated weekly dose, weekly administered,
22 versus your weekly prescribed dose. And, again, this is
23 getting at the issues recognizing that it's given over
24 multiple fractions, that you could have a series of errors
25 that the dose in a week could be significantly different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 and could have some implications or consequences.

2 However, for brachytherapy, radiopharmaceutical
3 therapy, and gamma stereotactic radiosurgery, there is no
4 mention in the regulations of dealing with fractionated
5 treatments. The definitions for brachytherapy and gamma
6 stereotactic radiosurgery talk about total dose. For
7 radiopharmaceutical therapy, it's the administered dosage.
8 There is no reference to total dosage, but, again, there's
9 also no reference dose per fraction.

10 So we looked into this a little bit more. And
11 we have had a couple of instances where there is
12 infractionated treatment. And it can be an error either in
13 temporal or spatial in terms of fractionation. I'll get
14 into that in the gamma knife case.

15 This is a fractionated HDR error where there
16 was an error in the treatment parameters. The HDR device
17 accepted information in the European date format. It was
18 entered in the American date format, which is
19 month-day-year, as opposed to day-month-year. And so the
20 calculation was done for the decay of the source at a
21 longer time. And so the prescribed was 6 Gray, and they
22 actually administered 10.4 Gray.

23 However, it was caught after that treatment.
24 And so the total dose was still within -- it was to be two
25 6 Gray fractions, and it was within 20 percent of the total

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 dose. So it is not by definition a misadministration, but
2 it was a significant error. And, again, a contributing
3 factor was no verification of the data entry.

4 We've seen this in radiopharmaceutical therapy.
5 And I'll discuss a little bit further as to why this is a
6 misadministration and the others are classified as
7 incidents or errors. This was three administrations of
8 rhenium 188 antibody. And for the second treatment, the
9 authorized user had changed the written directive to reduce
10 the administered dosage, but it wasn't verified. The
11 technician didn't verify the dosage against the written
12 directive and actually gave the higher dosage. Following
13 that because of the possible dose to the bone marrow, the
14 third injection was cancelled. And, again, it was poor
15 communication and failure to verify the dosage.

16 Just recently there was an incident with a
17 gamma knife, gamma stereotactic radiosurgery, that in one
18 treatment there were to be 10 treatments within one period
19 of time where it was spatially moved. And during the 6th
20 of these 10 target positions, the couch failed to withdraw
21 from the unit. And so the patient was treated for longer
22 than intended at this one particular site.

23 Actually, in this case the backup unit also --
24 it was a failure of the hydraulic valve. And that also
25 operated the backup emergency. And so eventually they had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 to manually extract the patient.

2 Overall dose consequences were minimal because
3 the unintended dose was only about five percent of the
4 total dose for the day. So there were no expected
5 consequences. And, again, because it was only five
6 percent, it was not determined to be a misadministration.
7 But it obviously has significant implications in other
8 cases.

9 I know these are brachytherapy issues, but I
10 wanted to address very briefly radiopharmaceutical therapy,
11 too, because the list of issues and questions that you have
12 also addresses it.

13 This was just a recent misadministration in
14 which the wrong patient received four millicuries of
15 strontium 89. And so there was significant dose to the
16 bone marrow and the bone surface. And it was a failure of
17 the technologist to read the syringe label.

18 Okay. Well, we went out to the ASTRO meeting
19 and had an exhibit out there. And we had a list of issues
20 and questions which, as Dr. Stitt --

21 MEMBER NELP: May I make a comment at this
22 point? I was consulted on this inadvertent administration
23 of a 24 percent over-administration of rhenium 188. I
24 think this falls into the category of "much ado over
25 nothing." It was absolutely a very small amount that was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 over-administered in terms of the therapy dose, like 8
2 millicuries, instead of 31 millicuries, or something in
3 that range.

4 DR. HOLAHAN: Yes. It was to be 40. And they
5 gave 32. You're right. It's --

6 MEMBER NELP: And they cancelled the subsequent
7 therapy for reasons that partially related to this, but for
8 other medical reasons. And they must have spent 20 hours
9 of somebody's time calculating, questioning. The total
10 dose that the patient got ended up being less than the
11 intended total dose in the beginning. And it was an
12 examination of the facts surrounding. And the people at
13 that site said they had determined that it wasn't a
14 misadministration because they weren't adding up the
15 fractions, they were adding up the total.

16 So, really, it was an example of being costly
17 inspection of something that was very minor. It should not
18 be classified as a misadministration in the ordinary sense
19 of the word at all.

20 DR. HOLAHAN: Yes.

21 MEMBER NELP: I don't know if that was your --
22 it certainly wasn't the impression at the NRC. They took
23 the whole thing to task but would not listen to the logic
24 of the site.

25 DR. HOLAHAN: Yes. Well, I think in terms of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 defining it as a misadministration, it went back to looking
2 at what the definition for written directive --

3 MEMBER NERP: Right, exactly.

4 DR. HOLAHAN: -- and the question of: --

5 MEMBER NERP: The question about it --

6 DR. HOLAHAN: -- Is radiopharmaceutical therapy
7 typically fractionated? I don't know if --

8 MEMBER NERP: In that setting it was an
9 experimental treatment of an antibody. And it typically is
10 given or may well be given in split doses. But the whole
11 thing was a very minor thing, and it was treated as if it
12 had major consequences.

13 DR. HOLAHAN: Well, I think, too, when we're
14 looking at some of these things -- and the consequences do
15 come into play in terms of when we're looking at the
16 enforcement action to a certain degree. But also --

17 MEMBER NERP: I simply wanted to put it into --

18 DR. HOLAHAN: -- the generic implication isn't
19 --

20 MEMBER NERP: I wanted to put it into
21 perspective for the Committee.

22 DR. HOLAHAN: Yes. I appreciate that.

23 MEMBER NERP: But I got very involved in it.

24 MR. CAMPER: Let me add a comment to that on
25 the perspective. Your point is very well-made that many

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 misadministrations; in fact, I'd say most
2 misadministrations, do not carry with them deleterious
3 consequences. And in many of the cases, the dose that is
4 inadvertently or mistakenly delivered through a
5 misadministration still falls within a range of clinical
6 acceptability.

7 The perspectives point, though, is remember
8 that the misadministration is an error in the delivery
9 process. In other words, what was administered to the
10 patient, albeit it non-consequential, was not what was
11 intended to be delivered by a percentage threshold. So
12 it's an error in the delivery process.

13 DR. HOLAHAN: That's a good point. Thank you,
14 Larry.

15 Anyway, we did develop a list of issues and
16 questions to try and flush out where there may be real
17 problems. As we're proceeding looking down at some of
18 these, primarily again brachytherapy issues, is what is
19 perceived as a problem. Are there voluntary standards and
20 guidelines out there? Is there a need to revise the
21 regulations? Is there a need for additional regulations
22 and guidance? And at this meeting last May, this Committee
23 sort of advised us to go out to the community and find out
24 if there is such need.

25 We published the list of issues and questions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 that you have in your briefing books. We did publish in
2 the "Federal Register" on November the 3rd.

3 And primarily we're addressing HDR manual
4 brachytherapy. And there are just a few questions on
5 radiopharmaceutical therapy. We're focusing on this dose
6 fractionation issue, source calibration, source placement,
7 localizations, assay of sources, and then training and
8 experience. I had to bring that in at least.

9 Okay. In terms of the brachytherapy, one of
10 the things we're trying to find out is: The existing
11 brachytherapy regulations that are currently in Part 35,
12 are they adequate? We've discussed before the need for
13 additional regulations for high-dose-rate brachytherapy.
14 Also what is the availability and the adequacy of industry
15 standards and procedures?

16 And when I have been going out and talking to
17 people, some of the feedback that I have been getting back
18 is in terms that although there may be voluntary standards
19 developed, very often the only way that all licensees are
20 really going to adopt them is to put them into the
21 requirements, into the regulations. I have received this
22 comment from more than one individual. So let the
23 professional organizations develop the standards, but then
24 they should be considered to go into the regulations.

25 Another question is whether we should have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 quality assurance checks in calibrations for brachytherapy
2 similar to teletherapy. And I handed out to you -- it's in
3 Part 35, but just for your ease because we'll get to this
4 question again later -- the requirements for teletherapy
5 versus brachytherapy so you can reference those quickly.

6 And then this issue of fractionated
7 brachytherapy: Should we revise the definitions to include
8 an error in a specific fraction? We are going out now with
9 a generic letter to request licensees to report all errors
10 in fractionated brachytherapy so that we can get a better
11 handle on how frequently this occurs and what, if any, are
12 the consequences.

13 Some of the other issues that we're looking at
14 are training and experience. Should there be additional
15 training and experience for physicists and for physicians
16 who are specifically doing HDR? As we mentioned earlier,
17 there is a definition for a teletherapy physicist, but
18 should we expand this to either have it as a medical
19 physicist or specific requirements for physicists who are
20 doing HDR?

21 Also in terms of a lot of the treatments that
22 are now done through computers, treatment planning, what
23 sort of acceptance testing is there? How do licensees
24 verify that what's coming out of their computer is what
25 they want? I mean, is that information adequate? I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 that misadministration with a series of 11 patients is:
2 What do licensees need to do to verify their computer
3 treatment planning systems?

4 And another question is the characterization of
5 treatment site. We've had numerous cases recently where --
6 and this gets into the dislodged sources -- the applicator
7 slips slightly but one or two centimeters. So it's still
8 within the overall treatment volume, recently a case in
9 which out of 12 ribbons, one of the ribbons slipped. It
10 was in an area that would have received a dose of radiation
11 within the normal tissue volume. Should that be classified
12 as wrong treatment site? Is there a definition of what is
13 the right treatment site? So how do we differentiate to
14 know when we're in the wrong treatment site space?

15 So these are some of the questions that we're
16 trying to flush out. With radiopharmaceutical therapy,
17 some of the issues -- and this is not in the list of issues
18 and questions -- are the adequacy of training and
19 experience, how beta-emitting patient dosages are assayed,
20 -- and that discussion came up this morning in Dr. Glenn's
21 talk -- and also this whole issue of the fractionated
22 radiopharmaceutical therapy. Is it only sort of in the
23 experimental that you would see fractionated? Is it
24 normally typical that one written directive would be
25 prepared for every administration or would a written

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 directive be prepared for a series of fractions? What is
2 standard in nuclear medicine and in radiopharmaceutical
3 use?

4 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Trish, you have the questions
5 at the end; right?

6 DR. HOLAHAN: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Okay. Good. Just to keep
8 track of it.

9 DR. HOLAHAN: I'm just going to give my lead-in
10 as I'm going.

11 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: No problem.

12 DR. HOLAHAN: Anyway, you have a copy of the
13 draft generic letter in your briefing books. That gets
14 into the issue we'll mention that fractionation can either
15 be temporal and/or spatial. In the case of the gamma
16 knife, more often than not it's a spatial error that's
17 either the wrong volume or in the case that I cited, in
18 addition, it was temporal.

19 For radiopharmaceutical therapy, the written
20 directive does not include total prescribed dosage, but it
21 just indicates the prescribed dosage. And then the
22 definition for misadministration says "when the prescribed
23 dosage differs from the administered dosage." Therefore,
24 even if it's given in a fractional regimen, each fraction
25 is considered as a separate administered dosage.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 In that one case that I showed you, it was a
2 misadministration because it was for that individual
3 fraction that the error was greater than 20 percent.

4 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Was there original written
5 directive --

6 DR. HOLAHAN: Yes.

7 MEMBER NELP: What happened was the person was
8 supposed to get 30-30-30 millicuries approximately.

9 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Right.

10 MEMBER NELP: They gave the first 30
11 millicuries. They did the dosimetry and said, "Oops. The
12 sacrum is getting more radiation than we thought it would.
13 Our protocol says if it gets so much, we should cut it
14 down." So they said, "We'll cut the next dose down to 24"
15 or whatever the number was.

16 DR. HOLAHAN: And they did revise the
17 directive.

18 MEMBER NELP: The guy prepared the 30 and gave
19 the 30 as if it wasn't -- there was a miscommunication, but
20 the whole thing was -- and then they stopped at that point.

21 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Right.

22 MEMBER NELP: So it was one of three total
23 planned doses that was --

24 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Yes, but there are two issues
25 here. And we will definitely come to this. One is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D. C. 20005

1 whole issue of how much machinery gets put in place for an
2 error when no harm is done -- and that's one that we've
3 talked about many, many times and we're going to talk more
4 about today -- versus the NRC's right to know that there is
5 a problem because there may be some systematic problem
6 that's worthy of correction some need to let licensees
7 throughout the country know that "This kind of an error has
8 occurred. And you might make this mistake. And so be
9 aware of it."

10 But I think in general for radiopharmaceutical
11 therapy -- and I think what you're telling me is correct --
12 is that each individual fraction would have its own
13 separate written directive. They may have had an intent if
14 everything went according to plan to give 3 doses of 30
15 millicuries, but they probably didn't write one written
16 directive.

17 DR. HOLAHAN: They did have three separate
18 written directives --

19 MEMBER NELP: Right.

20 DR. HOLAHAN: -- of what they considered. And
21 basically what Dr. Nelp is saying is they considered all
22 three treatments as one treatment, all three fractions as
23 one treatment.

24 MEMBER NELP: Which was not --

25 DR. HOLAHAN: But they had three separate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 written directives.

2 MEMBER NELP: This was really nitpicking on
3 everybody's part. I don't think it's worthy of any further
4 discussion.

5 DR. HOLAHAN: Okay. Now, for brachytherapy and
6 stereotactic radiosurgery, if the entire treatment is
7 written on one written directive; for example, four
8 fractions at four Gray per fraction, in order for it to be
9 classified as a misadministration, the total administered
10 dose must differ from the total prescribed dose by the
11 limits specified in 35.2, which is 20 percent for
12 brachytherapy and 10 percent for gamma stereotactic.

13 However, if a separate written directive is
14 written for each fraction, which we have seen on occasion,
15 -- and I don't know how extensive that is; what I've seen
16 is that it would appear that that's more the exception than
17 the rule for HDR -- is then each fraction is considered
18 independently. So if there is an error in one fraction
19 that exceeds by more than 20 percent, it would be
20 considered a misadministration.

21 So the intent of the generic letter is
22 basically to clarify these interpretations and request that
23 licensees report to us errors in a fractional dose. Even
24 though it is not a misadministration, we are looking to see
25 if there are generic implications; if there is a problem,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D. C. 20005

1 how frequently it occurs, does additional action need to be
2 taken?; and basically to see the extent of the problem.

3 And so we've got the generic letter in draft
4 form, which we hope to issue after we -- well, we'll go for
5 OMB clearance before it goes out.

6 MR. CAMPER: We do have a question where you
7 can provide some comments on the GL.

8 DR. HOLAHAN: Right, yes.

9 MR. CAMPER: Right.

10 DR. HOLAHAN: Okay. Then this is leading into
11 what is our future direction. We're going to be doing a
12 major revision of Part 35, which Janet will talk about more
13 tomorrow. We would like to adopt or incorporate industry
14 standards where they're available. And that's why we're
15 trying to find out exactly what industry standards are out
16 there now.

17 We're going to be conducting public meetings to
18 discuss the regulatory criteria to address a lot of these
19 emerging technologies, the new uses in the radiolabelled
20 antibodies and things like that and as gamma knife is being
21 used in more areas now. And then also the input from the
22 NAS study which Pat discussed earlier will be used.

23 Some of the workshops that we've already got
24 scheduled are last month we did go out to the ASTRO. And
25 we had an exhibit there. We actually had a booth. And I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 brought my show and tell. It is over there if you'd like
2 to have a look at it. That was what we had at the exhibit.

3 We also handed out the case summaries. We had
4 available the new reg, which was published from the Idaho
5 National Engineering Lab on their contract of the
6 misadministration event analysis, where they went out and
7 reviewed seven misadministrations and did a root cause
8 analysis and basically looked at the implications, if the
9 quality management program had been implemented or if it
10 was adequately implemented, could the misadministration
11 have been prevented or mitigated.

12 Since that time they have also looked at two
13 additional misadministrations for us, the two brachytherapy
14 ones: the one with the treatment planning system error and
15 also the one with the I 125 seeds. And we have some
16 information on that.

17 We're here, obviously, now. At the end of the
18 month we've got a workshop at the RS&A meeting, basically
19 just letting the medical community know what we're trying
20 to do and trying to start to solicit some input.

21 Next month we're going to the American
22 Brachytherapy Society. Dr. Stitt is actively involved with
23 us in that workshop as well.

24 And then in the spring we're going to have a
25 public meeting with the professional societies,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 manufacturers, and other interested parties, members of the
2 public, the community at large. We're going to have it
3 announced in the "Federal Register." And then also we'll
4 be holding multiple public workshops.

5 The objectives of these workshops are primarily
6 fourfold. It's to identify and evaluate some of these
7 therapy errors, to include the fractionated therapy doses,
8 discuss the current standards or industry practice, discuss
9 the need for quality assurance checks and calibrations for
10 brachytherapy, and then discuss the need to modify the
11 current regulations to incorporate licensing guidance on
12 remote afterloaders.

13 Currently since the incident in Pennsylvania,
14 we have revised the policy and guidance directive on
15 licensing of remote afterloaders. And so the question is
16 whether or not the regulation should be revised to
17 incorporate some of those licensing requirements into the
18 regulations.

19 MR. CAMPER: Just a point to add. You might
20 recall that you saw many conditions this morning on the
21 example license that Dr. Glenn used. There are several
22 conditions. Those are now what we refer to as standard
23 license conditions that are showing up on all HDR license
24 facilities. And those come up the upgrade to P&GD 86-4.

25 So the point that Trish is making is the kinds

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 of conditions you saw this morning and some other things
2 that are contained within licensing space, should they be
3 within regulatory space, specified clearly in the
4 regulations, as opposed to added in by a license condition?

5 MEMBER FLYNN: Some of those items were part of
6 NRC Bulletin 92-03, which was a few days after Indiana and
7 Pennsylvania. And I helped write that and 93-01.

8 DR. HOLAHAN: That's right.

9 MEMBER FLYNN: And so it didn't look very much
10 different to me than those. There were a couple of points
11 added, but I think the key elements were there: physical
12 presence, training, emergency equipment, and a separate
13 survey of the patient.

14 DR. HOLAHAN: And then the question comes in:
15 Should we get those into the regulations, which they are
16 not currently?

17 MEMBER FLYNN: But aren't the licensees
18 required to comply with Bulletin 93-01 except I guess in
19 agreement states, they're not? Is that right?

20 DR. HOLAHAN: That's right. Well, in agreement
21 states, they are not.

22 DR. GLENN: And it doesn't have the same force
23 as a regulation. Essentially the bulletin says "You've got
24 to tell us if you're not going to do this." There is the
25 understanding that it will be done. But it may not be a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 violation if they don't do what's in the bulletin.

2 MR. CAMPER: That's correct. If we receive an
3 inadequate response from a licensee to a bulletin, there is
4 a process that we go through, additional questions to the
5 licensees, communications, letters, telephone calls.
6 Perhaps we will ultimately move to a confirmatory action
7 letter. Perhaps we will ultimately move to an order as
8 opposed to the process that you would take that was clearly
9 and emphatically stated in the regulation.

10 MEMBER NERP: I have a couple of questions.
11 Are all sealed radioisotopics orphans of byproduct
12 material?

13 DR. GLENN: No. Byproduct material was
14 produced in a reactor, either through fission or by
15 exposure to neutrons.

16 MEMBER NERP: My question is --

17 DR. HOLAHAN: That are used in brachytherapy
18 currently? Is that what your --

19 MEMBER NERP: -- byproduct material.

20 DR. HOLAHAN: Are there any --

21 MEMBER NERP: Are all brachytherapy sealed
22 radioisotopic sources considered? Is there any
23 non-byproduct material? I think they're all byproduct
24 material.

25 MR. CAMPER: Radium, radium.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MEMBER NELP: Radium is not? Is anyone using
2 radium today?

3 DR. GLENN: Yes, unfortunately.

4 DR. STITT: Occasionally. They probably
5 shouldn't.

6 MEMBER NELP: The second question I have --

7 DR. STITT: Those are the ones that really
8 ought to be looked at.

9 MEMBER NELP: Why, yes. Now, if I manufacture
10 an I 125 or I 125 source for therapy, what's the FDA's role
11 in that particular -- is that considered a device or is
12 that considered a pharmaceutical? It's probably considered
13 a device. Is that correct?

14 DR. WOODBURY: Yes. It would be a device.

15 MEMBER NELP: So they're concerned with the
16 safety of the device as a piece of equipment?

17 DR. WOODBURY: Yes.

18 MEMBER NELP: Thank you.

19 DR. HOLAHAN: Okay. I've got -- and this is
20 sort of a summary of some of the questions that were in the
21 briefing book. You've all hopefully had a chance to see
22 the list of questions and issues. Do you believe these
23 questions and issues are appropriate to try and focus on
24 some of these problems? And I recognize that some of them
25 seem to be very, very specific, but what we're trying to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 get a general feedback to see if people do believe that
2 this is a problem. Do you have any general thoughts on
3 these questions? And are there any additional questions or
4 additional suggestions that we should be looking at?

5 MEMBER FLYNN: Have these questions already
6 gone out?

7 DR. HOLAHAN: In the "Federal Register," yes.
8 Yes.

9 MEMBER FLYNN: Is it too late to modify these
10 questions? I'm not sure why you -- have these already gone
11 out to the --

12 DR. HOLAHAN: These have. But, I mean, we
13 could be developing additional questions or modifications
14 to be used at future workshops and things.

15 MEMBER FLYNN: I would just ask that maybe in
16 the future you could circulate the questions in draft form
17 to all of us on the Committee before you send it out and
18 then ask us to comment on the questions after it's in the
19 "Federal Register."

20 DR. HOLAHAN: Okay. That's a good point.

21 MR. CAMPER: Comment. Good point, Dr. Flynn.
22 In the case of the questionnaires in terms of the timing
23 and why you didn't see them before now is we were preparing
24 them in preparation for distribution at the ASTRO meeting
25 to make them available to participants at that meeting.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 Now, obviously we would have been better served by going
2 through the Committee first and getting input, but then
3 again, these timings just didn't let that happen.

4 Now, we can certainly adjust the questions. As
5 Trish has pointed out, we published them in the "Federal
6 Register" notice. We're going to be discussing them to
7 some degree during the American Brachytherapy Society
8 meeting in December, the big meeting next spring. So we
9 certainly can adjust the questions and will be happy to do
10 so.

11 MEMBER FLYNN: For example, I guess I'm the
12 only one here besides Judith who is interested in
13 brachytherapy, teletherapy, radiation oncology who is on
14 the Committee. So, I mean, if I would have seen them, I
15 could have given a response within 24 hours. But I haven't
16 seen them until now.

17 DR. STITT: Well, I don't think the questions
18 are the issue. The answers are the issue. These went out
19 at ASTRO. The physics community has been responding.
20 We're going to talk about some of the things. Are you
21 going to talk about what you've been getting back in a
22 minute?

23 DR. HOLAHAN: Yes.

24 DR. STITT: Okay. Then I'm just going to be --

25 DR. HOLAHAN: I will be honest. I have had a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 few responses back. I've had numerous phone calls from
2 individuals who are interested in responding. And I think
3 they've also contacted Dr. Stitt.

4 I know that the American College of Medical
5 Physics was going to send it out to all of its members.
6 The AAPM, it was given to the Radiation Therapy Committee
7 of the AAPM. And they were going to address it.

8 And so in terms of some of the feedback,
9 basically what I've heard is: Yes, there are some
10 standards. There are some issues that should be addressed,
11 source verification or source activity.

12 A lot of the questions that I got at the ASTRO
13 meeting as people were to ask me is: Why are you doing
14 this? I mean, is there a reason? And I would show them
15 the case summaries. And I would get a response "Well, how
16 could this happen?" And that was sort of the frame that I
17 was trying to say. Well, this is why we're trying to get
18 feedback as to what is current practice, what's accepted
19 practice.

20 MEMBER NERP: May I ask you a question? What's
21 the denominator on your misadministrations? How many
22 brachytherapy applications or therapies are done on an
23 annual basis? Because the numbers of misadministration
24 seem relatively small. And I imagine as a percentage of
25 the total effort, it must be very, very small indeed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20005

1 MEMBER FLYNN: Brachytherapy is approximately,
2 I believe, about 40 to 50 thousand and teletherapy with
3 cobalt about 2 million.

4 MEMBER NELP: So if you say 50,000 for the
5 brachytherapy, you've identified -- I forget that number --
6 on the list might be 25 if you added them all up, something
7 like that?

8 MR. CAMPER: Yes, around about 30 to 40 therapy
9 misadministrations a year in NRC-controlled states. Right.

10 DR. HOLAHAN: Yes. There are about -- for
11 example, last year there were 21 brachytherapy
12 misadministrations in NRC states. And if you think that
13 there are approximately twice as many in agreement state
14 licensees --

15 MEMBER NELP: That's 2 parts out of 5,000 or 1
16 in 1,000, 2 parts out of 5,000 or 1 in every 2,500
17 applications may have some identifiable error.

18 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: We've been over this round
19 before.

20 MEMBER NELP: It's very small.

21 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: But at the risk of getting us
22 diverted into an area that has been explored by this
23 Committee over the last 20 years repetitively, we probably
24 should not worry about whether we think the frequency is
25 too low to worry about because whether we believe that or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 not, the NRC is worried about it. And it's not evident
2 that they're going to change their mind about the frequency
3 issue any time soon.

4 MEMBER NHELP: I think they should be reassured
5 that they're doing an excellent job. I mean, that's how I
6 would comment on those numbers. To get below those numbers
7 is trying to avoid human error, --

8 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Correct.

9 MEMBER NHELP: -- which I don't think you're
10 capable of doing. But 1 out of 2,500 and by the definition
11 of your misadministrations, which take in relatively minor
12 events, two major events, including major events, I think
13 it's admirable.

14 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: We've pointed that out many
15 times. And that's one of the --

16 MEMBER NHELP: If you wanted to fix something,
17 I'd find something to fix.

18 MEMBER FLYNN: Do you want us to comment on the
19 questionnaire now? Is that what you're asking?

20 DR. HOLAHAN: I don't know how --

21 DR. GLENN: Maybe it would be better to move to
22 the specific questions and then maybe come back and ask the
23 generic question "Are there additional ones?"

24 DR. HOLAHAN: Oh, okay. Go through the
25 questions?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 DR. GLENN: Yes.

2 DR. HOLAHAN: And then come back to the
3 individual questions? Okay. Yes, that --

4 DR. STITT: Trish, are we going to hand this
5 questionnaire out, these questionnaires out at the other
6 meetings?

7 DR. GLENN: They have them.

8 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Do you mean this?

9 DR. STITT: Yes, those.

10 DR. HOLAHAN: I'm going to make them available,
11 yes.

12 DR. STITT: Okay. I just don't want to spend
13 ions of time on that because I think that's missing the
14 point.

15 DR. GLENN: Okay.

16 MEMBER NELP: Why don't we look at them over
17 the evening? And maybe we could have specific comments.

18 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: We didn't get them today.

19 MEMBER NELP: Pardon me?

20 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: These were in the briefing
21 books.

22 MEMBER NELP: Okay. I'm sorry.

23 DR. STITT: All I'm trying to say is we don't
24 need to spend 45 minutes rehashing details of those
25 questions because there are some major questions out there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 And these are some very specific questions about some of
2 the major issues that we have been getting information back
3 from the different groups around the country on and will
4 continue to. I just hate to see us go until 3:00 o'clock
5 over 10 percent versus 15 versus 30.

6 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Especially when there's no
7 right answer.

8 DR. STITT: Right.

9 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: It's a site-specific answer.

10 DR. STITT: Well, it was meant to stimulate
11 discussion. And we have gotten some comments back. And I
12 think that was one of the goals.

13 DR. HOLAHAN: That's right. And we did
14 exactly. I'd like to reiterate it. That is, it was a
15 starting point to get people to address in general if they
16 wanted to expand upon it.

17 MR. CAMPER: I think the emphasis would be:
18 Are there any additional questions that we have not covered
19 in that list of questions or, for that matter, if you see
20 any significant problems with the questions that were
21 asked, as opposed to, as Judith was pointing out, going
22 through each and every question? Any additional questions
23 or any major problems with the questions asked?

24 MEMBER FLYNN: Well, for example, one that I've
25 been keenly interested in previously was Question Number

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 17, "Do you believe that all nurses handling brachytherapy
2 patients at your facility have adequate training?" And the
3 reason for that is because for inpatients who are getting
4 low-dose-rate implants during the daytime, you literally
5 have a small army of staff with physicians, physicists,
6 technologists present, but during the nighttime and during
7 the weekends, when things sometimes happen, it may be only
8 the brachytherapy nurse who is with the patient with the
9 radioactive source by themselves.

10 Now, when you ask the question "Do you believe
11 that they have received adequate training, 'Yes' or 'No?'";
12 I mean, it would help me a lot. I'd be keenly interested
13 in if they answered it "Yes," put how many hours per year,
14 if they answered it "No," how many hours per year, and
15 whether they answer it "Yes" or "No," why did they answer
16 the question the way they answered it, rather than simply
17 checking off, because later on it doesn't help me at all if
18 125 people answer "Yes" and 40 people answer "No." That
19 doesn't help me at all.

20 I'd be interested in how many hours per year
21 and the reason why they think their program is adequate or
22 the reason why they think their program may not be adequate
23 because many programs that I have seen, the nurses
24 themselves are overburdened with other work they're doing
25 on the floor. Then they get one hour per year. It may be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 an hour where they're on vacation, they're not even there
2 at the training.

3 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I don't think these questions
4 were meant to be any sort of a referendum and the answers
5 were going to be tallied up and that's what was going to be
6 done. I think this is a vehicle to introduce discussion at
7 workshops and to gather data without any intention to tally
8 up the "Yeses" and "Nos" and then base action on that.
9 It's to try to get an understanding. It's just a way of
10 getting the discussion process started.

11 DR. HOLAHAN: That's right.

12 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I hope that's correct.

13 MEMBER FLYNN: That is right.

14 DR. HOLAHAN: And to see where individuals feel
15 that there is an area of concern.

16 MEMBER FLYNN: Right.

17 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: And I think you could design
18 a series of very complicated sequential questions, but as
19 questionnaires get more and more daunting, people get less
20 and less likely to work their way through them. And it's
21 better to start simple and let the discussion flow. It
22 gets too complicated.

23 MEMBER FLYNN: Well, see, they did ask the
24 question "Why?" in other questions.

25 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Okay. No problem. I was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 actually puzzled by the Question 22.

2 DR. STITT: Twenty-three is my favorite.

3 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I want to know what the right
4 answer was, number one. And I wanted to know if the
5 correct answer is "I would call the NRC."

6 DR. HOLAHAN: No, I don't think that was
7 necessarily. It was: Within your facility, do you know
8 where to -- I guess I didn't say that. No. But I'd just
9 like to reiterate that you're correct.

10 I would anticipate that we would get different
11 types of responses, depending on who is responding.
12 Whether it's physicians or technologists or nurses or
13 physicists, I would not anticipate that the answers are all
14 going to look similar.

15 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I would suggest that with
16 respect to the questionnaire itself, that the issue of
17 additional questions or fine-tuning of these questions are
18 things that we can respond individually to Trish about.

19 I would also add and just to reiterate
20 something that Dan said, even though you were on a time
21 crunch to get this out to use at the ASTRO meeting without
22 convening this Committee formally to provide a consensus,
23 you have as your purview the right to use each of us as
24 individual consultants any time you want to show us a
25 document and say "Any ideas about this?" You're not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 looking for any consensus judgment. You're just looking
2 for thoughts of another set of individuals and in this case
3 people who are doing this for a living who may have some
4 ideas.

5 And so I would encourage you in the future when
6 you have something like this. Send it to the Committee.
7 Only three people out of 12 may respond, but you may get
8 some useful input.

9 DR. HOLAHAN: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I don't think that does
11 anything that violates PACA or anything like that if you do
12 it that way because we all are consultants.

13 DR. HOLAHAN: Good point.

14 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: All right. So why don't we
15 work through your broader questions and some of the other
16 --

17 DR. HOLAHAN: Okay. Yes. The --

18 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: -- specific things on this?

19 DR. HOLAHAN: Okay. The next broad question is
20 the generic letter. I don't know if you've had an
21 opportunity to read through it. But is it clear in the
22 message that we're trying to get across? And are there
23 additional issues that we should be addressing in that
24 generic letter to try and get additional information on
25 some of these fractionated errors?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MEMBER NELP: Is that a recent handout or is
2 that --

3 DR. HOLAHAN: That was in your briefing books.

4 MEMBER NELP: And what page is that, please?

5 DR. HOLAHAN: It's right after the questions.

6 MEMBER NELP: Okay. Thank you.

7 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: It says "Draft."

8 DR. HOLAHAN: Yes. It's got "Draft" stamped
9 all over it. And, if you'll note, what we've used for the
10 generic letter is we're using a threshold of 20 percent
11 based on what was used for the total dose. We're just
12 using that for now to try and get some information.

13 So if you have any comments on the threshold or
14 any comments on the issues that we have addressed, whether
15 or not we should address anything further in that, we'd
16 appreciate them.

17 MEMBER FLYNN: My opinion is that 20 percent is
18 a good number, as good as any.

19 And I ask Judy this question because I'm not
20 sure how you do it at your institution. But sometimes when
21 the HDR is fractionated, it may be initially listed as a
22 plan, a prescription, if you will, 600 centigray, 600 rads
23 times 5. But at each HDR treatment, at least at my
24 institution and the ones I'm familiar with, the individual
25 treatment prescription is signed by the authorized user,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 physician, radiation oncologist, there at the time of the
2 treatment for each treatment. Is that true, where each
3 time an HDR treatment is performed, a physician is signing
4 something, either if it's a Nucletron machine, the tab
5 that comes off the printer?

6 DR. STITT: Signing about 12 things every time,
7 but --

8 MEMBER FLYNN: Right. So that --

9 DR. STITT: -- the initial description and
10 overall treatment plan or whatever quality management rule
11 is a different issue.

12 MEMBER FLYNN: But my interpretation has always
13 been that every time an HDR treatment is given, every
14 fraction can also be interpreted, at least in my view,
15 maybe not you, but as a separate treatment. And so that
16 the 20 percent deviation should be on every single
17 treatment that's given. Even though the original
18 prescription may be 600 rads times 5, each fraction is
19 prescribed.

20 In recent low-dose-rate brachytherapy, for
21 example, many, many thousands of patients with cancer of
22 the cervix before HDR were given two Fletcher-Suit
23 applications and so many rads to Point A. But each of
24 those two treatments -- and these are many thousands of
25 patients -- were considered a separate treatment, separate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 prescription because the prescription is written again at
2 the time that the treatment is performed.

3 And then two weeks later the second of the two
4 treatments was given. And that was always considered, at
5 least among the physician community, as a second treatment,
6 not as a separate fraction of one prescription.

7 DR. HOLAHAN: So you're saying at your
8 facility, you would write a written directive prior to each
9 treatment?

10 MEMBER FLYNN: The plan may be 600 rads times
11 5.

12 DR. HOLAHAN: Okay.

13 MEMBER FLYNN: And that could be in a
14 consultation note. It could be in the patient's chart.
15 But each time the treatment is given, at least, -- I'm just
16 talking about what I'm familiar with -- the prescription
17 for the 600 rads is signed off again at the time of the
18 treatment.

19 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I understand what you're
20 saying, and I think that part of the problem is trying to
21 pick a percentage and assume that that does the job
22 perfectly. And it really doesn't, which is why when we
23 worked through the new definition of misadministrations
24 with the rewrite with the quality management rule, we spent
25 so much time trying to figure out along with John Telford

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 what the right prescription was for a teletherapy
2 misadministration versus a brachytherapy misadministration
3 versus a radiopharmaceutical misadministration.

4 And in the case of teletherapy, I think it was
5 acknowledged, for example, that a 20 percent error in one
6 fraction was generally kind of a "Who cares?" So it was
7 backed off to being an error during the weekly dose.

8 MEMBER FLYNN: Right.

9 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I think one can make the
10 argument that a brachytherapy fraction treatment error
11 should be linked not just to a percentage, but to some
12 other threshold as well, like 200 rads or pick a number.
13 I'll let you pick a number because in some ways it may be
14 site-specific. But it shouldn't just be a percentage of
15 the fraction per se.

16 MEMBER NEMP: How do you really know when you
17 have a brachytherapy error unless you have some sort of an
18 incident? I guess you could have an error because you go
19 back and check your calculations and "Oops. I made a
20 mistake" in the original calculation, like the computer.

21 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Well, you know you had an
22 error when the source is supposed to be a minute and it
23 stays in three minutes.

24 DR. STITT: I think what --

25 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: That's one way.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 DR. STITT: -- we're finding and the reason
2 we're struggling here, --

3 MEMBER NELP: Okay. It's time activity error
4 and/or --

5 DR. STITT: -- what's happened recently since
6 so many places are starting to use HDR is that what we used
7 to think and how we used to work both clinically and if
8 you're looking specifically at NRC and regulating is that
9 you've got significantly different sorts of technology.

10 So in low-dose rate, errors were more the
11 patient pulled the sources out, a source fell out, the
12 applicator was on the floor. And the doses, I'm just
13 guessing, weren't quite so much the issue because those can
14 be very easily adjusted.

15 In high-dose rate, there are a million gizmos
16 that are clocking everything, including the rotation of the
17 earth, it seems like, enormous numbers of data that you can
18 look at in any way, shape, or form. And so we're seeing a
19 lot of different sorts of material being gathered, for one
20 thing, maybe even different types of misadministration.

21 This business of -- you know, I jotted down
22 your phrase, Larry -- the error in delivery process to me
23 would be -- that's what you're doing in misadministration.
24 And that could either be a technical misadministration
25 because you can document that the pitch, roll, and yawl is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 a little bit different, and we had it virtually set up in
2 another fashion. And then that's something other than a
3 medically significant misadministrations.

4 I think the other thing that we're really
5 having to deal with and we really have to look very
6 carefully at, -- and it's what you brought up, Dan -- I
7 would be very careful in saying that one fraction yet out
8 of total of five or six combined with 60 Gray whole pelvis
9 can give you a misadministration. You write a general
10 treatment plan that includes external intracavitary.

11 I think we're finding from the information that
12 we get back from these questions that most places that are
13 doing fractionated high-dose rate do include the total
14 dose, the number of fractions, and the dose per fraction.
15 That gives you a good ballpark that you can work within.

16 And then when you're signing off the 12 pieces
17 of paper for each fraction, that's really confirming
18 "Here's what we gave today," but that's not rewriting the
19 prescription. And I don't think that itself should be -- I
20 think we have to be very careful not to interpret that as a
21 potential misadministration. It's really documenting what
22 you gave based on what you have written in your quality
23 management or your treatment plan, basically. So those are
24 some bases we're dealing with.

25 MEMBER FLYNN: To be consistent, though, at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 least previously with low-dose-rate brachytherapy, for the
2 many, many thousands of Fletcher-Suit applications given
3 for cancer of the cervix, the plan may have been, let's
4 say, 2,000 rads to Point A for two separate implants, but
5 each implant was treated as a separate --

6 DR. STITT: Right, but I think that is the
7 issue.

8 MEMBER FLYNN: Each time there was a
9 misadministration in low-dose-rate brachytherapy, each of
10 these implants were considered as --

11 DR. STITT: Right.

12 MEMBER FLYNN: -- independent prescriptions and
13 independent treatments.

14 DR. STITT: But I think that's why we're having
15 some trouble struggling here because high-dose rate has a
16 lot of characteristics that are very different than
17 low-dose rate. And I think that's why when we come up with
18 something, we're going to see some differences. And it's
19 not going to be --

20 MEMBER FLYNN: I just worry that if a licensee
21 has 6 HDR treatments planned and one is over by 70 percent,
22 they come back and say "Well, the other 5 we went under by
23 10 percent each one. So we committed a misadministration
24 during the first one because the overall percentage was
25 less than 20 percent.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 DR. STITT: Right. And that could happen, I
2 think, but that's unlikely. And if you have some sort of a
3 threshold which may well be part -- and certainly what I'm
4 hearing from the physics groups is they'd like to see some
5 sort of an absolute number that you could use as a
6 threshold.

7 MEMBER FLYNN: We've seen some
8 misadministrations where the dose was supposed to be 600
9 rads and it was 1,000 or 1,100.

10 DR. STITT: And that probably is no big deal in
11 brachytherapy work.

12 MR. CAMPER: Let me redirect your thinking just
13 a little bit. What I'm hearing right now, interestingly
14 enough, is sort of the discussion of: What is the
15 appropriate threshold for a misadministration involving a
16 fractionated brachytherapy event?

17 The GL has a different purpose, if you will.
18 And that is we have learned by virtue of licensees
19 reporting to us fractionated events in HDR in manual
20 brachytherapy, in gamma stereotactic radiosurgery space.

21 By definition we don't have fractionated
22 misadministrations for those modalities. Licensees
23 reported them to us because of concern, perhaps confusion
24 on their part as to whether or not it should even be
25 reported. And so the generic letter has been created to,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 say, in a formal fashion report such events to us.

2 The threshold that's been chosen is 20 percent.
3 Now, as Barry has correctly pointed out, if you looked at
4 fractionated misadministration thresholds in teletherapy
5 or, for that matter, if you looked at the misadministration
6 in gamma stereotactic, which is at 10 percent, you'll find
7 that there are great difficulties with what percentage to
8 choose on.

9 What we have done here is pick 20 percent as a
10 reporting threshold for information-gathering purposes. At
11 some point when we get into the consideration of whether or
12 not we need to revise the rule language and establish a
13 threshold for misadministrations, then we will be having
14 the very kind of discussion that you've gotten into now.

15 So with that in mind, I guess what I would ask
16 is: Is the 20 percent given that any percent that you
17 choose is flawed a reasonable threshold for the 3 different
18 modalities for purposes of reporting and gathering
19 information under this guise? Is it a reasonable
20 threshold?

21 MEMBER NELP: This is for each? I'm still not
22 clear whether you mean this --

23 MR. CAMPER: Each fracture.

24 MEMBER NELP: -- for each fracture.

25 MR. CAMPER: Yes, sir, I do. I mean for each

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 fractionation.

2 MEMBER NELP: Isn't your mission to determine
3 if patients have been subjected to harmful event?

4 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Yes and no.

5 MR. CAMPER: Clearly it is. Well, yes, it is,
6 but --

7 MEMBER NELP: And it seems to me that if I am
8 over-administering by 20 percent in one fraction and I'm
9 giving the patient 20 fractions that doesn't harm the
10 patient nor doesn't even come close to harming the patient,
11 then you don't want to know about it.

12 MR. CAMPER: No, but --

13 DR. STITT: But the question --

14 MR. CAMPER: That's true. I believe, though,
15 based upon the discussion we had last time with the
16 Committee, there was some indication that there could be
17 events of consequence, even in a single fractionation.

18 MEMBER NELP: There could be. But is there an
19 example out there?

20 MEMBER FLYNN: I'll give you an example, a
21 patient in Virginia.

22 MEMBER NELP: I mean, if it were 200 percent
23 over, it would -- yes, but the whole thing would be over.

24 MEMBER FLYNN: There was a misadministration in
25 Virginia for a different reason, but the patient had gotten

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 very high-dose external beam to the pelvis with a
2 radio-sensitizing agent, five FU, and was given an HDR
3 treatment.

4 The prescription was to a certain depth, which
5 was deeper than usual. I'm sure Judy will agree. I think
6 it was at three and a half centimeters from the source.
7 And that patient was given, I believe, 1,000 rads, instead
8 of 500, at that point.

9 That could produce some pretty significant
10 complications, especially added with the fact that it had
11 external beam treatment plus a radio-sensitizing agent.

12 MEMBER NELP: That was a single administration,
13 wasn't it?

14 MEMBER FLYNN: But we're talking as to whether
15 there were 3 fractions that were scheduled and that
16 fraction difference was 500 rads. And I think in that
17 case, it could produce a harmful effect because it was such
18 a large fraction added on to everything else the patient
19 had gotten.

20 And the fraction was prescribed at a certain
21 depth in tissue, which is the key thing. It wasn't
22 prescribed at one centimeter from the HDR source, but at
23 three and a half centimeters.

24 MEMBER NELP: I know, but I'm trying to deal
25 with the real world and what I think the function of this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 Committee is to advise the NRC what is going on in the real
2 world. And I don't believe if somebody is getting 10
3 fractions or 15 fractions or 20 fractions of a therapeutic
4 modality that you want to know if one of those 20 is over
5 by 20 percent.

6 DR. HOLAHAN: But I think with HDR, we're not
7 --

8 MEMBER FLYNN: HDR is usually two to five.

9 DR. HOLAHAN: -- seeing 15 or 20 fractions.
10 We're seeing two to five.

11 MEMBER FLYNN: Two to five.

12 DR. HOLAHAN: So we've got many fewer
13 fractions.

14 MEMBER NELP: You want to know if that patient
15 at the end of the therapeutic modality was over-treated
16 more than 20 percent of what should have been treated
17 because if you know that she got 20 percent overage on one
18 fraction, you're not going to know about that until way
19 after the fact anyway.

20 DR. STITT: What will we get from this? This
21 is going to be a letter sent out?

22 MEMBER NELP: I mean, it's a --

23 DR. STITT: Data is collected?

24 DR. HOLAHAN: Yes.

25 DR. STITT: Then what do we do with it?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: It gets analyzed.

2 DR. STITT: What do you do with it?

3 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: It's analyzed. And decisions
4 get made about regulatory requirements.

5 DR. STITT: So we need more information.

6 MR. CAMPER: That's the point of it. Let me
7 just interject a point. I think --

8 MEMBER NELP: I think you have a mind-set on
9 this that fixed. I don't see any negotiability or
10 flexibility at all.

11 MR. CAMPER: I think the mind-set that we have
12 is if a mind-set is fixed, it's one of gathering more
13 information. What is the extent of the problem?

14 MEMBER NELP: You do not have a problem.

15 MR. CAMPER: Well, sir, we don't know that. We
16 don't. Currently it's not defined in the regulations.
17 It's not required to be reported. Those events which we
18 have learned of have been learned of by happenstance
19 because licensees were uncertain as to whether or not they
20 needed to be reported. I would submit to you that we do
21 not know the extent of the problems in fraction --

22 MEMBER NELP: You don't currently have a
23 reporting requirement?

24 MR. CAMPER: Sir?

25 MEMBER NELP: You don't have a --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. CAMPER: Not for fractionated events.
2 That's the problem. And what we're trying to do --

3 MEMBER NELP: What about for total events?

4 MR. CAMPER: We do, yes. For
5 misadministrations, we do. We have --

6 MEMBER NELP: For total misadministrations?

7 MR. CAMPER: By definition currently in Part 35
8 for the therapy modalities, you are dealing in total dose,
9 total-dose phenomena, misadministrations.

10 MEMBER NELP: What in God's earth would want
11 you -- if I'm to get 6,000 rads to my lung and I get it in
12 10 doses and one of them is 20 percent over, my total dose
13 is 6,100 rads or whatever the number, why would you want to
14 know about that fraction?

15 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Why don't you let me answer
16 the question because we've been over this ground many times
17 before. You weren't here for the times.

18 MEMBER NELP: Well, I missed this. That's what
19 I --

20 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: So let me explain it to you.
21 There are a couple of issues on the table here that need to
22 be clarified. A physician sees a patient and develops a
23 treatment plan over time for that patient. Okay? No
24 argument there.

25 The treatment plan is then converted to a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 series of directions that tell all the ancillary staff who
2 will be involved with that patient's treatment "This is
3 what you are to do." The part of the process that the NRC
4 is concerned with is how those directions are carried out
5 and what things lead to errors in this directions.

6 Now, the big problem that you're having -- I
7 can see it because I've seen it a lot of times before.

8 MEMBER NELP: I don't have problems, Barry. I
9 just have solutions.

10 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I understand, Buzz. And the
11 problem that the medical community generically has with
12 this whole process is the fact that arbitrary differences
13 from the original plan get defined as misadministrations.

14 And two things happen as a result or three
15 things happen as a result of misadministrations, one of
16 which is good and two of which may not be good. One that
17 happens that's good is that the NRC gets a piece of data
18 that says "Here was a problem. And the NRC is in a
19 position as the national repository of the data to try to
20 determine if there are trends that are occurring that are
21 of concern to the public health and safety" because any one
22 licensee is unlikely over the course of its practice to
23 encounter enough events to recognize systematic problems,
24 problems with the devices that need to be fixed, problems
25 with the way we practice that need to be fixed, because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 most of us only make one mistake if we make any mistake
2 during the course of our practice of this kind of
3 magnitude.

4 MEMBER NELP: Barry?

5 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: And that's a good thing. The
6 NRC has that job.

7 MR. SWANSON: And if that's the goal, then
8 there really ought not be limits at all. We ought to be
9 reporting every time that we have an abnormal incident if
10 that is truly the goal, it's to identify systematic errors.
11 But it ought to be reported in the --

12 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Right, but there also has to
13 be a practical balance between reporting every minor
14 variation versus variations that potentially have
15 significance. And the reporting threshold is set below the
16 level that can cause harm because fault analysis teaches us
17 that if you want to detect the meltdown, you have to first
18 look for when the valves are leaking. Okay?

19 That's the mind-set of the NRC. But the truth
20 of the matter, Buzz, is I agree with it because that's how
21 you figure out when disasters are going to occur by looking
22 at a lower level.

23 The problem the medical community has,
24 especially under the current misadministration
25 administration, meaning the way NRC administers the rules,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 is that the minute you make that phone call, you are
2 reasonably guaranteed that sometime tomorrow an inspector
3 is going to show up. And so that's an unpleasant event.

4 The other thing that's unpleasant is that
5 irrespective of whether any harm has been done to the
6 patient, you're in the loop of now having to talk to the
7 referring physician, talk to the patient, write letters to
8 the patient.

9 And that's the other unpleasant part of the
10 event. As everybody around this table knows, I completely
11 support the NRC's right to gather all of that data. The
12 problem I had and most of us have had is the disconnect
13 between gathering that data and all of the other things
14 that get in the loop when no harm has been done.

15 Right now, at least with respect to HDR
16 brachytherapy, where they are is the point of gathering
17 data. The rest of the machinery won't get activated, at
18 least I hope, based on this generic letter.

19 If you get reports, are these going to launch
20 inspections?

21 MEMBER NERP: I'd like to respond to your
22 remarks first. It's a very eloquent argument about a
23 problem that I might have. The problem I have doesn't
24 refer to a meltdown or a disaster. The problem that I have
25 is I see from what you know if they're supposed to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 reporting to you misadministrations that are 20 percent or
2 greater of the total effective estimated dose given to
3 patients, that one out of 2,500 events each year gets
4 reported. Now, that has nothing to do with a meltdown or
5 nothing to do with a disaster.

6 Now you are going to request that they take
7 those 2,500 events and subsegment them into, say, 25,000
8 events and attempt to report to you a 20 percent overage in
9 any one of those 25,000 events when they're totally
10 inconsequential to the patients' health and to the
11 patients' safety.

12 Now, if you want to be gathering information,
13 you can gather that information. But it's not going to
14 point you towards picking off a meltdown or a disaster.

15 If you're concerned about high-dose
16 radiotherapy as a potentially dangerous form of therapy in
17 the public domain that is being administered by equipment
18 that may be faulty or people who are not well-trained, then
19 focus on that. If you give two doses of high-dose
20 radiotherapy, why don't you say "When you do high-dose
21 radiotherapy, we'd like to know about it"?

22 But you don't want to know about the times that
23 somebody is giving conventional radiotherapy that has been
24 done for years in multiple doses and they go over by 20
25 percent. You have no basis to need that information.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 So that's my counter. We're not trying to head
2 off a disaster. We're trying to get some information. And
3 if you focus it, why don't you say it, "Tell me what you're
4 doing in high-dose radiotherapy." That's what I hear
5 you're worried about.

6 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: This letter says --

7 DR. HOLAHAN: That's right.

8 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: That's precisely what it
9 says.

10 MEMBER NELP: But you're saying it to all
11 radiotherapy and all brachytherapy.

12 MEMBER FLYNN: No. Just HDR, just the
13 high-dose rate.

14 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: That isn't how --

15 DR. HOLAHAN: No, no. It does apply to manual.

16 MEMBER NELP: It applies to radiopharmaceutical
17 therapy.

18 MEMBER GRAHAM: If you read the actual request,
19 it says that -- and it's on Page 4 of 6 of the GL itself.

20 MEMBER NELP: Now, is it true that it applies
21 to all brachytherapy? This just says it applies to
22 everything.

23 DR. HOLAHAN: Every fractionated because --

24 MEMBER NELP: Everything that's fractionated?

25 MEMBER GRAHAM: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MEMBER NELP: If you want to know about HDR,
2 why don't you ask about HDR? You don't want to know the
3 rest.

4 MEMBER GRAHAM: I guess if I could back up just
5 a second because it's that whole flow in the letter that I
6 need to understand before I can jump into some of the rest
7 of this. Bear with me. I'm new.

8 MEMBER NELP: That's one of my problems.

9 MEMBER GRAHAM: I tend to agree. What I've
10 been hearing is that this group and the NRC need to collect
11 data to determine whether there is an issue that needs to
12 be regulated because of a justified risk to the patients or
13 the public. So you generated a letter.

14 If I need to collect information inside our
15 medical system and I send out a letter to all of my staff,
16 saying "I want you to report every error," where I've
17 defined this as being the error, I have made it negative
18 from the onset. So at least if you say you want to collect
19 data on incidents, then you're implying you're only
20 collecting data.

21 The problem with the way the letter is worded
22 is if you get to Page 3 at the bottom, "Therefore, the
23 staff has determined that when fractionated
24 radiopharmaceutical therapy doses are individually
25 prescribed on a written directive and the dosage

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 administered for any fraction differs from the prescribed
2 dosage by more than 20 percent of the prescribed dosage,
3 the event should be considered a misadministration," the
4 way I understand, as soon as you throw out that word
5 "misadministration," then you've turned on this regulatory
6 machine.

7 DR. GLENN: I'm sorry. Where are you reading?

8 MEMBER GRAHAM: I'm reading -- it's the bottom
9 of Page 3 going to the top of Page 4. So if I read this
10 right, the staff has just redefined what is a
11 misadministration. And if I were in a facility, I assume I
12 have to go to -- and I went to that section of 35, that I'm
13 supposed to do everything that gets triggered there by a
14 misadministration.

15 DR. HOLAHAN: No. It's not a redefinition. It
16 is --

17 MR. CAMPER: No. First of all, it sure reads
18 like that, but that's a good point.

19 MEMBER GRAHAM: I thought it was for 20 percent
20 over on total therapy, not for fraction.

21 MR. CAMPER: The sentence that you're referring
22 to deals with radiopharmaceutical therapy. That is, that
23 sentence is designed to provide clarification that
24 radiopharmaceutical therapy is clearly addressed currently
25 in the regulations. Later on we talk about where gamma

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 stereotactic, manual brachytherapy, HDRs for fractionated
2 processes are not.

3 MEMBER GRAHAM: I guess then when I go on to
4 the request, it nowhere clarifies that it's HDR. So,
5 again, I guess I do tend to agree with Dr. Nelp that it
6 would appear to read that it's any 20 percent over fraction
7 for those procedures.

8 MEMBER FLYNN: The low-dose-rate brachytherapy
9 is not fractionated anyway. And, as I say, when they were
10 administered in two treatments --

11 MEMBER GRAHAM: Anywhere?

12 MEMBER FLYNN: Well, when they were
13 administered in 2 treatments and have been so for the last
14 50 years, each one of those treatments has always been
15 considered for reporting requirements by the physicians as
16 an independent treatment with an independent prescription.

17 So I think it may say "brachytherapy," but the
18 low-dose-rate brachytherapy is not being administered now
19 suddenly in five fractions or six fractions or seven
20 fractions. It's only the high-dose-rate brachytherapy.

21 Would you agree with that? Do you think that
22 the low-dose-rate brachytherapy now is being fractionated
23 out in multiple fractions?

24 DR. STITT: No, it's not, but the reason that
25 you could easily consider high-dose-rate brachytherapy in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 the same type of general total course of treatment is that
2 it is the same dose rate as teletherapy.

3 And that's why I think the folks, particularly
4 the physics comments that we're getting back about this,
5 are making the comment that you don't want to look at just
6 one administration of high-dose rate. It is very different
7 than low-dose rates, the same dose per time as an external
8 beam teletherapy, whether it's cobalt or a linear
9 accelerator.

10 I'm back to the point I was making before. If
11 we want to collect data, we have to be careful. And I
12 agree with you. This looks like the way you interpret it,
13 that phrase is a little bit alarming if I'm reading the
14 letter. Plus, it's enormously long. But maybe that gives
15 it some clout.

16 I think that collecting data is one thing, but
17 we have to -- this makes it look like -- I don't know.
18 It's a pretty hostile letter the way I read the thing.

19 MEMBER GRAHAM: Yes.

20 DR. STITT: And it looks like we're making more
21 regulations. It doesn't come across like we're gathering
22 data, even if that's a --

23 MEMBER GRAHAM: I guess this is the fundamental
24 clarification question. Is there a reason it has to be
25 labeled as "an" error? Why don't we just call it an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 "incident"?

2 MEMBER NELP: Why do you want to know about it
3 if it isn't important?

4 DR. HOLAHAN: Because when we're calling it an
5 --

6 DR. GLENN: I guess we consider "error" more
7 neutral than "incident," to tell you the truth.

8 MEMBER NELP: Let me tell you what happened. I
9 don't think radiopharmaceutical therapy would even be an
10 issue for fractionated therapy. There is a very small
11 nucleus of people out there who are doing it. It probably
12 will never become an event that is of serious consequence
13 or importance in terms of numbers or exposures.

14 What happened at the site that I was asked to
15 investigate, the guy said, "Oops. They wanted 30
16 millicuries and I gave 38." And I presume out of respect
17 for the NRC, he notified the NRC of this event. Is that
18 how it went? I mean, the NRC had to know about it from him
19 notifying you of this event?

20 DR. HOLAHAN: I cannot recall --

21 MEMBER NELP: They didn't inspect?

22 DR. HOLAHAN: -- at this point whether or not
23 they notified us or if it was discovered during an
24 inspection. I just don't know the answer to that.

25 MEMBER NELP: But considering the fractionated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 radiotherapy was totally inappropriate because the patient
2 got two-thirds of what was prescribed. Even though it was
3 over, the total dose was considerably under. And the
4 reason that she got less than she was prescribed was
5 because she got ill for other reasons, couldn't complete
6 the experimental protocol.

7 And this is something you didn't need to know
8 about because there was no health consequence. And it
9 engendered tremendous amounts of paperwork and tremendous
10 amounts of hostility.

11 MR. CAMPER: Well, again, it is --

12 MEMBER NELP: Now you're focusing this in the
13 regulation and in the letter that relates to one event, one
14 experience that you've had that was totally inconsequential
15 both in terms of the concept of misadministration and in
16 terms of any health or hazard to the human race.

17 MR. CAMPER: Two points to make, one I think
18 I've already made. And, again, I can only tell you that
19 you are right. Our reporting thresholds are not
20 established at consequence. You are correct. We don't
21 think it's appropriate to establish reporting thresholds at
22 consequence.

23 MEMBER NELP: You arbitrarily said "We will
24 consider this fractionated misadministration." And their
25 radiation safety committee and their radiation physicist,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 who is a nationally known figure, who is very sharp, who
2 knows more about it than anybody in this room said, "We
3 didn't consider it important, and we considered it a total
4 dose deal, and she got 60 percent of what she was supposed
5 to get. What is the fuss?" And you made a "fuss"
6 (quote/unquote) because of the way you interpreted the
7 regulation.

8 DR. HOLAHAN: That's how the regulations are
9 written. But the other point that I'd like to just raise,
10 too, and I --

11 MEMBER NERP: And I would like -- you know, I
12 think you ought to -- why -- that's one incident, and now
13 you're putting it in as a --

14 MR. CAMPER: Well, it's not one incident. I
15 mean, in the generic letter alone, for example, we're
16 citing at least seven or eight incidents that I can count
17 off quickly looking --

18 MEMBER NERP: Radiopharmaceutical.

19 MR. CAMPER: No, no. Not only
20 radiopharmaceutical.

21 MEMBER NERP: I'm talking about
22 radiopharmaceuticals.

23 MR. CAMPER: Well, we're talking all
24 fractionated events that we're aware of thus far.

25 MEMBER NERP: My comments are strictly to the

INEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 one event that you're aware of, which was a
2 radiopharmaceutical, i think is blown totally out of
3 proportion.

4 DR. GLENN: Let me make one observation here.
5 I think one comment is that the generic letter is going to
6 have to be simplified. It obviously is too complicated,
7 and it is unreadable. If you go to the requested action
8 section, you will see that we have defined rather clearly
9 what we are asking for, and we are not asking for
10 radiopharmaceutical reporting.

11 What we've done in the text of the letter is to
12 tell you that we have -- in consultation with our legal
13 staff, have looked at it and determined that there is
14 already a requirement for radiopharmaceutical fractionated
15 treatment.

16 DR. STITT: In fact, John, I think the very
17 last paragraph on page 5, which is sort of ironically under
18 Paperwork Reduction Act statement --

19 (Laughter.)

20 -- if you flip out that one and then stick it
21 with requested actions, you'd have a one-page letter, and
22 all those trees would be saved.

23 (Laughter.)

24 DR. GLENN: I think that's really what I'm
25 hearing, that we have made this letter so complicated that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 no one is understanding what we're trying to do.

2 DR. HOLAHAN: We were trying to explain it and
3 ended up I guess confusing the issue.

4 MR. CAMPER: Right. The issue was it's not
5 addressed in the regulations, but these things have been
6 reported. We attempted to clarify and establish a
7 background as to why we were going out and asking for this
8 reporting process to take place. And in the course of
9 doing that, we apparently have made it lengthy and
10 cumbersome.

11 And the other thing I was going to say is that,
12 as Dr. Glenn has pointed out, Dr. Nelp, we have taken our
13 the radiopharmaceutical therapy reporting.

14 MEMBER NELP: Not in the letter I just read.

15 DR. HOLAHAN: Well, no. We're saying that it
16 is already a requirement.

17 MR. CAMPER: Under requested actions --

18 DR. HOLAHAN: It's not under the requested
19 actions because it is already a requirement.

20 MR. CAMPER: -- radiopharmaceutical therapy is
21 not addressed as an action licensee under requested action.
22 Other fractionated events are -- HDR manual and gamma
23 stereotactic.

24 DR. STITT: It's confusing because you talk
25 about radiopharmaceutical therapy in two different spots in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 the letter.

2 MR. CAMPER: Correct. We understand.

3 DR. STITT: Let me ask you a question. When
4 would this letter go out? Will it go out before -- no, it
5 won't -- before the brachytherapy meeting?

6 DR. HOLAHAN: No, it won't, because --

7 DR. STITT: Okay.

8 DR. HOLAHAN: -- it needs OMB clearance.

9 DR. STITT: Well, I think that, you know, this
10 may be something we want to bring up at that meeting,
11 "Guess what, folks? Here is what's coming," and try to
12 explain it in user-friendly terms because the group of
13 people at that meeting will be primarily M.D.'s, but we've
14 got a lot of contacts going on with physics staff literally
15 across the country, working through AAPM, ACMP, and ASTRO.
16 So it's --

17 DR. GLENN: Well, I think one thing we have
18 done in the past is to take background material, stick it
19 into an attachment, so that the letter itself is nice and
20 short and crisp --

21 DR. STITT: Right.

22 DR. GLENN: -- and tells people what we really
23 want them to do, and then we can pass on all of this other
24 information as a separate document.

25 MR. CAMPER: Yeah. The other thing is, as I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 said, we don't -- certainly, for HDR, perhaps for manual
2 and certainly for gamma stereotactic, we are operating
3 under the assumption that even a single fractionation in
4 those modalities can be of consequence. And secondly, we
5 do not know the extent that events are occurring in the
6 fractionated arena. We just don't know.

7 DR. HOLAHAN: I would just also like to
8 address, too, for Dr. Flynn is the reason that manual
9 brachytherapy went in there was that we did have an
10 incident reported, but they did classify it as fractionated
11 manual brachytherapy. Although they did have separate
12 written directives, it was -- I believe they were separated
13 by two weeks, but they considered it the first of two
14 fractions.

15 And so we just wanted to clarify that, you
16 know, if you're going to call it two fractions, then we are
17 concerned with an error in one, and that was why manual
18 came in there.

19 DR. STITT: One quickie question. Back to the
20 letter -- what is the -- on the last page, it says,
21 "Attachment is, number one, a list of recently-issued
22 generic letters." Are there going to be -- what does that
23 mean?

24 DR. HOLAHAN: Oh, that's just the NRC recently
25 issued generic letters. They -- we don't have any in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 medical area, but it will be -- because this is an NRC
2 document, it will list all of the NRC generic letters that
3 have been issued in the last year or --

4 DR. STITT: Is that going to be one page or 12
5 pages?

6 DR. HOLAHAN: One.

7 DR. STITT: Okay.

8 MR. CAMPER: It's a format thing, Judith.
9 We're do the same thing in information notices.

10 DR. STITT: Just asking, because if this came
11 in my mail, I would immediately lock all of my files
12 because it looks like you're after something.

13 MR. CAMPER: Yeah.

14 DR. STITT: Really.

15 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Okay. Bob?

16 MR. QUILLIN: Question on page 5 where at the
17 top of the page you're requiring that this reporting be
18 done forever after until your new rulemaking supersedes the
19 reporting requirements.

20 Have you thought about having some finite
21 period of time for the reporting requirement, rather than
22 just it's going to go on and on and on?

23 DR. HOLAHAN: Well, I think we would probably
24 look at, you know, in the revision of Part 35 that's done,
25 we would look at it at that point in time. But the thing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 -- the reason that we don't have sort of, say, a very short
2 period of time is because not knowing the frequency of how
3 long it's going to take to get in information to see what
4 the extent of the --

5 MR. QUILLIN: Why don't you --

6 DR. GLENN: That's a very good comment.

7 MR. QUILLIN: Why don't you ask for a year's
8 worth and then extent it if you need to, instead of leaving
9 it open-ended and cutting it if you need to.

10 DR. HOLAHAN: We can consider that.

11 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Bob?

12 MR. AYERS: Bob Ayers, Medical and Academic
13 Section.

14 Since we don't have any specialists in that
15 modality, I just wanted to mention something about
16 stereotactic radiosurgery that didn't come up. The
17 important point is that is spatially fractionated and not
18 time fractionated, and they treat to a full dose for a unit
19 volume, and the different fractions, or as they are
20 sometimes referred to as "shots," are done to encompass a
21 volume. So a significant error in one fraction is an error
22 to that volume of tissue.

23 A good example is a recent one we had -- the
24 licensee reported it at a five percent error in the overall
25 treatment, but it was over 100 percent error to a volume of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 tissue, and they -- often in the treatment plan, if they're
2 particularly doing a tumor treatment, to destroy the tissue
3 and go to - very close to the limits that they can go to
4 to adjacent tissue they don't want to harm.

5 So in that particular modality, a single -- an
6 error in the single fraction could be medically quite
7 important.

8 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: All right. Now that we've
9 exorcised our souls a little bit on that stuff --

10 (Laughter.)

11 -- let's move on to the rest of your questions
12 before we take a break.

13 MEMBER GRAHAM: I guess this -- for the
14 purposes of rewriting the letters, so would this letter
15 finally discuss reporting these errors with respect to a
16 prescribed volume of tissue? That is an issue that has
17 been raised by radiatic. oncologists that I've talked to.

18 DR. STITT: Well, I don't know that that's in
19 the genetic -- the generic letter.

20 MEMBER GRAHAM: It isn't in the generic letter
21 now, but --

22 DR. STITT: Well, actually, it's the same thing
23 that he just brought up with stereotactic. I mean, they
24 use a different set of phrases, but it still refers to what
25 are definitions of treatment site and the wrong treatment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 site, and it's -- I see it as the same rather than
2 different, whether it's stereotactic or high dose rate or
3 low dose rate, interstitial or intracavitary. I don't know
4 that that's part of the generic letter. Is it?

5 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Well, yeah. Well, it really
6 is, because it says --

7 DR. STITT: Does it say that?

8 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: -- differs by more than 20
9 percent from the intended dose, that may incur in one or
10 more fractions of fractionated gamma stereotactic
11 radiosurgery and brachytherapy treatments.

12 Now, and I -- maybe what needs to be made
13 clear, and you may have done so earlier, is that a fraction
14 is the draw time at an angle of 30 degrees pointing at this
15 place. That's a fraction, and then it moves to the next
16 position, and that's a fraction.

17 MEMBER GRAHAM: And it might make the data
18 collection a lot easier if you discussed with the ABS
19 meeting coming up how they would recommend defining what it
20 is you're going to collect the data on. If you could get
21 buy-in from that group, it would be a lot easier.

22 MR. CAMPER: Yeah, it's interesting. Some of
23 the comments that you're making, John, are -- if I go back
24 in time about four years ago or so, when we were -- in '90
25 and '91, we were having meetings with various professional

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 societies about the definitions that exist today from
2 misadministrations, which by the way for the record are
3 about twice what they used to be.

4 What are now recordable events used to be
5 misadministrations, but we had lengthy discussions about
6 what all should be included in misadministration criteria,
7 particularly in the realm of brachytherapy; it's very
8 complicated.

9 And, frankly, we talked about, you know, the
10 volume, we talked about a number of different things, and
11 in the final analysis we were all just absolutely mentally
12 exhausted trying to deal with it because it's very
13 complicated. And so we said, you know, "Okay. Let's do
14 the most simplistic." A percentage error -- and there is
15 all kinds of problems with a percentage error, and we all
16 recognize that, but at least it is something that you can
17 settle on in the final analysis, that it's an error in the
18 delivery; it rises to a level of reportability.

19 I think Barry has correctly captured -- the
20 unfortunate thing, the stigma associated with
21 misadministrations, or whatever you'd like to call them, is
22 unfortunate. But from a pure event reporting standpoint,
23 it's probably -- 20 percent is probably about as good as
24 anything.

25 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Reporting a variance is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D. C. 20005

1 intrinsically a neutral event. The fact that having so
2 reported it, it's sin by definition, to use Carol's term,
3 even though she's not here, is the unfortunate part from
4 the medical perspective, because we all know -- and I agree
5 with you completely, Buzz -- there is a lot more things
6 that go on every day in the practice of medicine that are
7 much more consequential than these areas.

8 MEMBER NELP: As a corollary to the 20 percent,
9 do you have a percentage point where you're going to say
10 "oops"? Is 30 percent, 40 percent, 50 percent, going to be
11 subject to some sort of inspection or -- I mean, if you
12 could tell -- I don't know what you have in mind in that
13 regard. What is your thinking? Say, 20 percent --

14 MR. CAMPER: Oh, do you mean on the GL?

15 MEMBER NELP: I'm not concerned about 20
16 percent; I just want to know about it. You're not going to
17 reprimand anyone or discipline anyone or punish anyone.

18 MR. CAMPER: Well, let me just say this. The
19 purpose of --

20 MEMBER NELP: What is your percentage?

21 MR. CAMPER: Well, the purpose of the GL is for
22 reporting, is to gather data. I cannot sit here and tell
23 you, though, that some event in a single fractionation
24 might not cause an inspection, or for that matter,
25 depending upon the circumstances of the event, might not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 result in enforcement action. I mean, one never knows
2 that, but that's certainly not the intent of the GL.

3 I think it's highly unlikely that it would, but
4 -- I mean, there can be circumstances where they would
5 warrant more than just a review by us.

6 DR. HOLAHAN: Well, I think, too, I'll use the
7 gamma knife incident as an example. It was not a
8 misadministration; it was a narrow one fraction. But an
9 inspection was done and we are reviewing it to look at the
10 root cause problem of why the couch failed to retract.

11 I mean, it does have generic implications. In
12 this case, there were no consequences but that doesn't
13 mean that that type of error in another case --

14 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: As John and I just
15 discovered, as the letter reads right now, you won't
16 actually get any reports, because the letter contains no
17 instructions as to when you should report. It just says,
18 "Begin gathering data and continue making such reports,"
19 but it doesn't say when to report in relation to an event.

20 (Several comments made simultaneously from
21 unlinked locations.)

22 So that means you want the reports to the NRC
23 Operations Center on these, too, a regular way? So you're
24 turning this into an ugly event.

25 MR. CAMPER: We may need to reconsider that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 DR. HOLAHAN: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: But this is supposed to be a
3 neutral data-gathering kind of thing right now and --

4 (Laughter.)

5 -- you're turning it into something a little
6 nastier, I think.

7 DR. HOLAHAN: Yeah. Well, I don't think that
8 is our intent.

9 MEMBER NERP: If you tell them what you told
10 me, I don't know if you're going to get inspected on the
11 basis of this report, but you might.

12 MR. CAMPER: Well --

13 MEMBER NERP: I can't guarantee that it's not
14 going to --

15 MR. CAMPER: But you're asking me to --

16 MEMBER NERP: -- some adverse effect. So I'm
17 not sure that you don't want to connote that. That's the
18 whole conversation; you don't want to connote that, you
19 want to say, "Hey, guys, I need some help adding up this
20 information and turning" --

21 MR. CAMPER: I understand, and then that's
22 clearly the intent of this GL. But again, I cannot tell
23 you emphatically that a reported single fractionated event
24 would not result in an inspection, or for that matter would
25 not ultimately result in enforcement action. It would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 depend upon the circumstances.

2 MEMBER FLYNN: For example, if five treatments
3 were prescribed, and the single fraction is over 100
4 percent overdose, then just by dividing the five fractions
5 into the 100 percent plus, then it would be more than 20
6 percent for the total dose anyway. So it would be a
7 misadministration, or would it? I assume it would be.
8 There's no debate there, is there?

9 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Well, only if it was the
10 fifth dose, because if you modified the remaining three
11 doses, if it was the second dose, then you could control it
12 within the original prescription. If it was the fifth
13 dose, you haven't got that choice.

14 I would encourage you to try to keep this as
15 low key as you can while you're gathering data to maximize
16 the cooperation of people in trying to get you data, just
17 so we can help find out whether there's really a problem
18 here.

19 MR. CAMPER: The answer to the second question
20 was a resounding "yes."

21 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Yes.

22 (Laughter.)

23 MEMBER NELP: Would it be possible to get the
24 denominator in this questionnaire, how many did you do? It
25 would seem to be very simple, if you asked me how many

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 radiotherapies I do each year --

2 DR. GLENN: Since we're going to OMB anyway,
3 why not? Yeah.

4 MEMBER NELP: And then you'll know -- I mean,
5 you say you don't know if you have -- I'd say you don't
6 have a problem, and you say you don't know. It will help
7 you to find out.

8 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: There may an OMB problem,
9 though. One is in event reporting versus a periodic
10 summary reporting --

11 DR. GLENN: Yeah, I guess there is one issue
12 here. We can certainly do that with respect to those
13 people who report events; we can ask for the total -- we
14 can get the denominator for those who report an event. But
15 we can't get a report from everybody who didn't have an
16 event. That would greatly expand the --

17 MEMBER NELP: Right. This would be your worst-
18 case scenario probably.

19 MEMBER FLYNN: But for HDR brachytherapy, and
20 Bob Ayers can correct me if I'm wrong, I think there is
21 approximately 320 HDR machines out there. It is not an
22 undoable number to gather information as to how many
23 fractions are administered per year, to get a good
24 denominator, to see what the --

25 MEMBER NELP: Now, where does this -- this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 reporting will get translated into state regulations, too,
2 I presume.

3 MEMBER FLYNN: Not necessarily.

4 MEMBER NEMP: You're sampling a very -- a
5 relatively small piece of the pie.

6 MEMBER FLYNN: That's correct.

7 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Okay. It may be more
8 difficult to get the denominator than meets the eye.
9 Continue.

10 DR. HOLAHAN: Okay. Well, let me get to
11 another quiet topic.

12 (Laughter.)

13 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Right.

14 DR. HOLAHAN: In the briefing book, I described
15 a couple of incidents in which sources had either become
16 dislodged or ribbons had become dislodged. Now, one of the
17 questions -- the reason for this question is as part of the
18 written directive, the authorized user needs to include the
19 treatment site.

20 Well, the question then comes down so, if
21 that's -- on the written directive, if they just include
22 either a dose to point A, they obviously don't include the
23 isodose curves within the treatment site. But if a source
24 becomes dislodged and the treatment is within the volume
25 that may have been the isodose curves, is that considered

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 the treatment site? What is a wrong treatment site?

2 And I'm just sort of trying to get a feel from
3 the committee as to -- we're trying to develop a working
4 definition of treatment site and wrong treatment site.

5 MR. CAMPER: May I just add to something that
6 Trish said so you'll fully understand where we really are
7 here.

8 Currently, wrong treatment site carries with it
9 no threshold, and it is not defined at all. It just says
10 "wrong treatment site," and that can result in a
11 misadministration -- and has.

12 Now, and Trish's emphasis here is exactly the
13 right one I think in the sense that while the regulation
14 says "wrong treatment site," we think it's probably more
15 appropriate to tackle this problem by saying, "What is the
16 right treatment site? What is the treatment site?"

17 We find ourselves, today for example, spending
18 a fair amount of time in terms of staff resources, which
19 troubles me immensely, looking at events in which the
20 source has slipped a millimeter or two, or a centimeter or
21 two, and yet this slippage is occurring within either the
22 treatment volume or the irradiation volume. And so what we
23 really need is -- I mean, what is the boundary at which we
24 would be thinking that we are in wrong treatment site? Or
25 where does treatment site stop?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 DR. STITT: Two things come to my mind right
2 away, and one was when I was new -- now that I'm an old and
3 experienced person -- I thought it was absolutely
4 hysterical listening to this group try to describe
5 "patient." Do you remember "patient"? That just cracked
6 me up.

7 Now I see why we spent all this time -- and I
8 think if you thought "patient" was tough, wrong treatment
9 site is not going to be doable. I would try to stay away
10 from making an official regulatory definition of wrong
11 treatment site.

12 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Somewhere in the Milky Way?
13 Is that sufficient?

14 DR. STITT: I agree with you that it is -- you
15 need some sort of parameters because you're stuck with two
16 millimeters.

17 Now, in low dose rate, wrong treatment site
18 goes on all the time because those sources are on the move.
19 I'm not talking about sources that have slipped a
20 centimeter or sources that are on the floor. But the
21 anatomy of the human body is such that low dose rate
22 applicators and their sources are moving around a lot.

23 We, again, back to high dose rate, just know a
24 lot more about what we are doing right and what we are
25 doing wrong. So I don't have a pat definition, but I beg

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 us not to start working on a definition of wrong treatment
2 site as a -- now, maybe we ought to define right treatment
3 site, and it needs to have some parameters, and maybe there
4 is a threshold. So I'm leaving it with those comments.

5 DR. HOLAHAN: Well, that was why we had started
6 off with treatment site, because if there is an error --
7 and I'll go back to the fractional case with HDR -- is your
8 written directive specifies an overall treatment volume,
9 but each fraction is to a separate area within that
10 treatment volume, and there is an error in one of those.

11 Is that wrong treatment site when it's within
12 the intended treatment volume? I mean, it's perfectly
13 clear that if you intended to treat the right arm and you
14 treated the left, or the sources come out and you tape them
15 to the wrong part of the body, that that's wrong treatment
16 site. But I think it's these type of issues that we're
17 unclear on.

18 MR. CAMPER: Yeah. You see, that's the point.
19 If only the definition could be so simple as, you know,
20 okay, you irradiate the wrong eye, or the wrong hemisphere
21 of the brain, or the wrong lobe of the lung, or that type
22 of thing, or the wrong leg. Unfortunately, those are the
23 easy calls. The problem is is when we're in this realm
24 that we're discussing now, within the irradiated -- within
25 the planned irradiated volume, or within the planned

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 treatment volume. That's the dilemma that we are in.

2 MEMBER FLYNN: I think it has to be taken on a
3 case-by-case basis, because for example I've looked at
4 these summaries here, and I recognize many of these that I
5 was the NRC consultant on.

6 There was one in Connecticut, for example,
7 where a low dose rate source fell out and went unrecognized
8 in the patient's bedding. The patient sat on it, and later
9 on got a very open, painful ulcer. Well, to me, there's no
10 question that that's a wrong treatment site.

11 (Laughter.)

12 But had that source been there for -- had the
13 source been there for a few seconds, and there was no ulcer
14 and no consequence, then I would say not the wrong
15 treatment site -- a dislodged source. I think you have to
16 really - I think it's -- I agree with Judith. It's going
17 to be so difficult with the other -- with sources in
18 different parts of the (quote) "volume" -- let's say, in
19 the pelvis -- it has to be a case-by-case basis. I don't
20 think you can come up with a definition.

21 DR. HOLAHAN: But I think you're getting at the
22 second question that we have, which is, if it's wrong
23 treatment site, but then should there be a threshold dose
24 considered --

25 MEMBER FLYNN: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 DR. HOLAHAN: -- for the wrong treatment site?

2 DR. STITT: I think what we're getting from
3 people around the country -- and again, in response to the
4 questionnaire -- they may not have been the world's
5 greatest questions, but we are getting responses, and I
6 think the responses are at least better than the questions
7 are. But there is a fair number of people who have
8 independently said that for a wrong treatment site, maybe
9 we don't want to define wrong treatment site, but there
10 should be a threshold; and that may take care of the issue.

11 And for a working definition of a treatment
12 site, I think it's a little bit easier to come up with what
13 is a treatment site, with some parameters and some plus or
14 minus --

15 MEMBER FLYNN: Instead of harm to the patient,
16 because of -- could it be, for example, you make a judgment
17 as to whether there could be any reasonable medical
18 consequence, whether it be harm or not harm, but leave it
19 to individual case reviews.

20 DR. STITT: Well, the NRC hasn't been
21 interested in that sort of --

22 MEMBER FLYNN: There are not that many that you
23 could be -- that you couldn't ask individual questions.

24 DR. HOLAHAN: Can I ask how you would define
25 treatment site?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 DR. STITT: Pretty generally.

2 (Laughter.)

3 MR. CAMPER: Such as?

4 DR. STITT: Yeah, patient -- right. Now, how
5 do you mean that when you say "patient"?

6 (Laughter.)

7 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I remember, that's somewhere
8 in the pelvis.

9 (Laughter.)

10 DR. STITT: Well, some of your -- the cases
11 that you illustrated are good examples of things that
12 aren't really the wrong treatment site -- a nasopharynx
13 catheter, where part of it is in in the volume, and the --
14 you know, a bit of it's outside. If you had a threshold
15 for part of that tissue, then you'd probably have that
16 taken care of without having to make that into a major
17 investigation.

18 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: One kind of combination
19 concept would be to have, first of all, a threshold,
20 period, some bottom level below which it just is silly to
21 report. I mean, we've got a threshold for
22 radiopharmaceutical diagnostic misadministrations, and we
23 don't bother to report them if organ doses are below 25
24 rems.

25 I am aware that there have been wrong treatment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 sites reported that -- where the dose to the thigh is a few
2 rems, and that just doesn't make a whole lot of sense, or
3 even less. So a bottom threshold at one point would be a
4 good thing to do.

5 The other thing to do would be to consider
6 alteration of the total dose within the irradiated volume
7 beyond what would have been expected if the treatment had
8 been conducted exactly as planned, so that -- and that
9 could be a percentage. So, a) above 25 rems, and some
10 percentage above what the right orbit would have gotten if
11 the treatment had been conducted exactly as planned.

12 DR. HOLAHAN: So you're saying based on the
13 isodose curve for what --

14 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: It's an "and."

15 DR. HOLAHAN: -- you would have.

16 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: That's an "and." Yeah, it
17 would be an "and."

18 So in the one case, let's say the treatment
19 site was meant to be the right eye, and you treated the
20 left eye. Well, you wouldn't report incorrect treatment to
21 the great toe, because it didn't even -- even though it was
22 also included in the treatment, but it didn't get, say, the
23 25 rem number.

24 MEMBER NELP: Why do you say 25 rem?

25 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I'm pulling that number out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 of the air, but I'm pulling a number out of the air that is
2 the same number that is currently in the diagnostic
3 radiopharmaceutical misadministration reporting threshold.
4 It's 50, excuse me. I'm sorry.

5 DR. STITT: Is this for an organ?

6 MR. CAMPER: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Well, my rule is confusing.

8 DR. STITT: We're looking at something that we
9 -- meaning, there's some information that part of the two
10 committees that I'm working on nationally have something
11 like a threshold of 200 rad, and we're talking about for a
12 spot. We're not talking about for an organ or a volume.

13 MR. CAMPER: Yeah. We can --

14 DR. STITT: I mean, we can fill in the blanks
15 as we go along. But I think that combination would be
16 workable, usable, and above all it makes sense, and I think
17 it would eliminate some of the stuff that you spent time
18 doing, you know, or that the source train got halted on the
19 way out, and therefore you've got a wrong treatment site,
20 because there was a --

21 MR. CAMPER: Then, what I think I'm hearing is,
22 you know, ultimately to clear this up would require
23 rulemaking. I mean, that's the ultimate solution to our
24 problem. But of course, unfortunately, these events are
25 occurring. I mean, we have had three or four this week

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 we've been working in the staff, and we have to interact
2 with the Office of General Counsel, and it takes a lot of
3 time and effort and resources.

4 What I think I'm hearing you say, though, and
5 correct me if I'm wrong, is I think we're going to attempt
6 to develop a working model, based upon the comments we've
7 heard in the last few minutes, and then we can distribute
8 that to you.

9 DR. STITT: To the committee.

10 MR. CAMPER: And you can provide us with some
11 feedback that we can then further refine the working model
12 that we can use as we go about evaluating these events and
13 interacting with the Office of General Counsel. And we do
14 intend -- we do want to meet with the Office of General
15 Counsel, probably next month, after we've had this meeting
16 and gotten this input and after we meet with the American
17 Brachytherapy Society, for purposes of trying to -- given
18 that it will take rulemaking, obviously, to fix this, at
19 least a working definition to hopefully reduce the amount
20 of staff resources that have to be devoted to literally
21 events where we're talking millimeters or centimeters
22 within a planned irradiated volume.

23 Does that sound like a workable approach?

24 DR. STITT: Yeah. Do you have any details to
25 fill in there? I mean, should we go into this in more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 detail here? Or --

2 MR. CAMPER: It would be helpful.

3 DR. STITT: Well, Barry, do you want to
4 reconsider some of our little discussions?

5 For wrong sites, some of the discussions that
6 are going on in AAPM, ACMP, and ASTRO have to do with
7 misadministration means. I'm on 35.2. It involves a
8 delivery of radioactive material to the wrong treatment
9 site, situations in which the resulting excess dose to the
10 wrong treatment site must be at least 20 Centigrade.

11 This is a proposed suggestion that you might
12 look at in this next group you're talking about working
13 with.

14 Migration of permanently implanted seeds
15 outside the treatment site would be excluded.

16 DR. HOLAHAN: It currently is.

17 DR. STITT: Okay. Then, the change would be
18 using a 200 Centigrade, 200 rad, as a threshold. That is,
19 wrong site has to have a dose that exceeds 200 to be a
20 misadministration, 200 Centigrade.

21 MEMBER FLYNN: Judith, can I ask you where you
22 are? On what --

23 DR. STITT: Oh, I'm making this up. These are
24 some suggestions from a --

25 MEMBER FLYNN: You're reading something, and I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 thought maybe it was --

2 DR. STITT: Oh, I am. This is a draft proposal
3 that's not ready for -- it was written in response to
4 revisions of Part 35, and this is the Physics Committee of
5 ASTRO.

6 DR. HOLAHAN: Now, this is, though, looking at
7 a threshold for wrong treatment.

8 DR. STITT: Wrong site.

9 DR. HOLAHAN: It is not within --

10 DR. STITT: That's correct.

11 DR. HOLAHAN: -- the treatment volume.

12 DR. STITT: That's correct.

13 DR. HOLAHAN: So is there anything in there on
14 what is the treatment site?

15 DR. STITT: No.

16 DR. HOLAHAN: Okay.

17 DR. STITT: There is also a comment that we're
18 looking at where the calculated total administered dose
19 includes the sum of external beam treatments and
20 brachytherapy procedures as specified in the written
21 directive differs from the prescribed dose by more than 20
22 percent. So it's basically using a 20 percent, but it's
23 combining with the external beam therapy plus the
24 fractionated high dose rate brachytherapy.

25 So that's where we've gotten so far on wrong

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 site. That's our suggestion at this point for a threshold.

2 MR. CAMPER: Why 200 R?

3 DR. STITT: Because it's a commonly -- I mean,
4 it's a dose that would do nothing to any tissue, including
5 the lens which is the most radiation-sensitive organ in the
6 body. I mean, we're talking about sites not organs, when
7 you're talking about brachytherapy treatment. And it
8 shouldn't cause harm. And, in fact, you probably wouldn't
9 see any visible effect if it were on the skin.

10 Anything below that, it's kind of where we
11 currently are, which is low doses that are requiring a lot
12 of people's time and a lot of paperwork. We can keep
13 working on treatment site, though.

14 DR. HOLAHAN: Yes. Treatment site is one that
15 I think we perhaps -- because I think to get in a threshold
16 on wrong treatment site, it's probably going to require
17 rulemaking. But if we can get a working definition of
18 treatment site that we can at least have as a working
19 model, it gives us something to go on, because currently
20 there is no threshold for wrong treatment site.

21 MEMBER NELP: Is that a commonly referred to
22 number in the radiation therapy domain, 200? Is that
23 something that people talk about all the time as
24 overtreatment or mistreatment?

25 DR. STITT: No. It's just a very low number in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 our business. I mean, some of the people in these
2 discussions wanted to use the following beyond normal
3 tissue tolerance. I mean, then you'd be talking about
4 thousands of -- several thousand rad. I mean, the 200 is
5 --

6 MEMBER NERP: What about one-half of expected
7 normal tissue tolerance? Because that seems like a very
8 low number to me.

9 DR. STITT: 200?

10 MEMBER NERP: Yeah.

11 DR. STITT: Oh, I agree with you. It is.

12 MEMBER NERP: That's far below one-half of
13 tissue tolerance.

14 DR. STITT: Yes.

15 MEMBER NERP: If you say one-half of tissue
16 tolerance, you're still going to be -- have a 50 percent
17 margin of harm, theoretically. I'm wondering -- again, I
18 don't think the NRC wants to know -- both of those
19 particular small variations -- like, if you said 200, we
20 don't -- with radiopharmaceutical therapy, of course, we
21 treat with millicuries. We do treat with rad. Many people
22 don't even both to calculate.

23 Two hundred rads Centigrade, or so forth, in
24 therapy for thyroid cancer would be inconsequential, less
25 than one percent. I think half of the tissue tolerance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 would get you more into the real world.

2 DR. STITT: It does. It's a considerably
3 higher dose. Even the 200 rad or Centigrade would actually
4 be very helpful in a lot of stuff that the NRC has seen
5 pass by them. That would eliminate quite a number of
6 things.

7 MEMBER FLYNN: With all of the various normal
8 tissue tolerances there are out there, plus the
9 disagreement as to what the normal tissue tolerances would
10 be, you'd be creating basically a nightmare out there to
11 decide what that should be.

12 MEMBER NELP: Well, then you could say 500 or
13 estimated normal half tolerance.

14 MEMBER FLYNN: You've got tissue tolerance for
15 all of the liver, for part of the liver. You've got for
16 all of the bowel, for part of the bowel, you've got --

17 MEMBER NELP: I'm talking about the treatment
18 site.

19 MEMBER FLYNN: Well, whatever the treatment
20 site might be.

21 MEMBER NELP: Yeah.

22 MEMBER FLYNN: I know you could have
23 hypothetical complications in trying to come up with this.
24 My concern is it's an unrealistically low number. It's
25 well below anything. I don't know --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MEMBER NELP: Well, one way --

2 MEMBER FLYNN: The most sensitive tissue is the
3 bone marrow, right?

4 MEMBER NELP: Well, if the source was --

5 MEMBER FLYNN: You'd have to treat the whole
6 organ.

7 DR. STITT: Right.

8 MEMBER FLYNN: Let's say, for example, a male
9 was being treated for cancer of the anus or the rectum, and
10 let's say the scrotum, the testicles got an extra 200 or
11 500 rads. It may be of concern to him.

12 MEMBER NELP: So that would be a -- don't most
13 people think that that's a significant dose?

14 MEMBER FLYNN: Yes.

15 MEMBER NELP: That's not a problem.

16 MEMBER FLYNN: It's not a problem?

17 MEMBER NELP: It's not a problem in defining
18 that it is half of a significant dose.

19 MEMBER FLYNN: I know that you get aspermia
20 when you get 20 or 30 rads to your testicles. All I'm
21 saying is I'm -- I don't think there is -- that would
22 cause, really, too much controversy in trying to define
23 what half of a tissue tolerance is.

24 DR. STITT: Yes, sir?

25 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Well, I guess one -- you can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 partially get around this by having both a threshold and
2 linking it to what the dose to that tissue would have been
3 if the therapy had gone off without any hitches, and then
4 making it a percentage of that dose.

5 So like 20 percent of what the tissue would
6 have gotten if everything had gone according to Hoyle, or
7 200 rems.

8 DR. STITT: Yeah. But the problem is the
9 tissue should have gotten zero; 20 percent of zero is still
10 zero. That's what I --

11 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Then you put in "or."

12 DR. STITT: Oh, or is --

13 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Whichever is greater.

14 DR. STITT: Okay.

15 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Whichever is greater. So if
16 a tissue was supposed to get 5,000 rads, and you were off
17 by 200 rems, you wouldn't report it. If it was supposed to
18 get 5,000 and it was off by 2,000, you'd report it. If it
19 was a tissue that was supposed to get zero, and it got 10,
20 you wouldn't report it, but if it got 200, if we use that
21 as the number, then you would report it.

22 DR. HOLAHAN: Why would you want to report it?

23 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Because -- once again, please
24 understand the disconnect that we agree with you on between
25 what needs to initiate the whole inspection and patient

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 notification stuff versus the NRC's need to know if devices
2 are malfunctioning or if systems are otherwise failing.
3 And I support that completely --

4 MEMBER NELP: But I would say that if my system
5 works within 200 MR --

6 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: This time.

7 MEMBER NELP: -- and I propose to give that
8 tissue nothing, my system is working extremely well.

9 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: That's this time. This time
10 it -- no, that's this time it worked within 200 MR. The
11 next time it fails it might fail --

12 MEMBER NELP: That's not what I'm saying. I
13 realize you have an argument about failure, identifying
14 future failure. I'm saying if my system works within 200
15 rads to normal tissue, and I didn't plan to give anything
16 to that tissue, my system worked very well indeed. There
17 is no one that would argue.

18 DR. HOLAHAN: But I think we're also looking at
19 an error in the delivery process. If it was because the
20 sources had been placed in the wrong location --

21 MEMBER NELP: Do you realize the error in the
22 estimates of these rad doses? 200 rads of error is
23 nothing. I imagine the errors in some of these doses are
24 multiples of that. You're well beyond the projected error
25 of estimate. You're well below that. There's no way in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 God's green earth you know that if you give 5,000 rads to
2 tissue that you're plus or minus -- I think if you're plus
3 or minus 10 percent, as a radiotherapist you would feel
4 that you're very much on the ball. Is that correct?

5 DR. STITT: He keeps looking at me when he asks
6 these questions.

7 (Laughter.)

8 MEMBER NELP: No, I'm talking generically.
9 Isn't that true?

10 MEMBER FLYNN: We talked about it more in terms
11 of the calculated administered dose, not the pure dose that
12 -- we're not taking into account the errors in calibrating
13 the cobalt machine or --

14 MEMBER NELP: No. We're talking about what you
15 estimate, your best estimate of the dose is based on the
16 anatomical variances and the physical factors, and the
17 locations of the doses, and I would -- who is the top-notch
18 dosimetrist in this bunch? You?

19 If you calculate a dose --

20 DR. WAGNER: That's why we need the other
21 physicist.

22 (Laughter.)

23 MEMBER NELP: But if you calculate a dose and
24 you get within 10 percent, I imagine you feel you've done a
25 -- and if you never --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I think with current 3D
2 treatment planning, I think the doses are --

3 MEMBER NELP: You never know what the reality
4 is because you rarely measure the dose that you deliver.
5 Isn't th correct?

6 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I think you're ascribing a
7 little too much slop to the current practice of modern
8 radiation oncology. I think --

9 MEMBER NELP: For manually implanted
10 brachytherapy, for low level brachytherapy where you have
11 --

12 MEMBER FLYNN: Well, all of the systematic
13 errors that go into a dose in, let's say, in a teletherapy
14 patient, including calibrating that cobalt source, the
15 uncertainty of the exact source activity, a lot of things
16 -- plus or minus five percent, you ask any radiation
17 oncology physicist, is not an unreasonable number. But
18 we're not talking about that plus or minus five percent.
19 We're talking about the errors above that.

20 MEMBER NELP: No. You're talking -- no. I'm
21 sorry. I thought we were talking about 200 millirem to
22 tissue that would ordinarily get zero in a procedure where
23 if you're within plus or minus 500 millirem you're happy.

24 DR. HOLAHAN: At 200 rads, wasn't it?

25 DR. STITT: Getting back to that, I think we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 ought to think some more about what was just said in the
2 discussions. That is, a threshold and then the -- we've
3 discussed this percentage issue, and it may -- it may be
4 worth getting back to -- to that, and possibly, Tricia,
5 this will help a bit with treatment site versus wrong
6 treatment site.

7 I mean, maybe we just want to do some more
8 thinking on this and leave treatment site hanging out for a
9 while, because wrong -- if we can define wrong treatment
10 site, maybe treatment site becomes intuitive possibly.

11 MR. CAMPER: A comment on wrong treatment site.
12 The International Commission on Radiation Units and
13 Measurements, in report number 29, talks about some
14 definitions for treatment planning. It talks about target
15 volume, it talks about treatment volume, and they talk
16 about irradiated volume.

17 It would be helpful if we could make copies of
18 this article that I have here and let you look at these
19 definitions that ICRU uses, and see if there is any utility
20 in them in terms of treatment site, one of them being
21 acceptable as a treatment site.

22 And when we break, I can make copies of this.
23 I don't think you have this. I just got this yesterday
24 afternoon myself. And it would be interesting to -- to
25 have you look at these definitions and at least give us

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 some quick preliminary feedback as to whether or not any of
2 those might work.

3 It is also published in Khan's Book of
4 Radiation Therapy Physics, the same definitions are in --

5 DR. STITT: Yeah. I mean, those are pretty
6 common things that we're all accustomed to using in
7 therapy. And, in fact, one of the cases I was an advisor
8 on -- and I think it was a nasopharynx case -- the folks
9 trying to plead their case were pleading that this was part
10 of the target volume. And I think they were right on that,
11 and so this would be another way to focus on treatment
12 site.

13 MR. CAMPER: Correct. From a regulator
14 standpoint, they would appear to have the right pedigree.
15 The question is --

16 DR. STITT: The ICRU?

17 MR. CAMPER: Yeah.

18 DR. STITT: I would hope so.

19 MR. CAMPER: I'm saying it has the right
20 pedigree.

21 DR. STITT: Yeah.

22 MR. CAMPER: Therefore, can one of them work
23 for us as the treatment site?

24 DR. STITT: Well, I would think it would be --
25 yeah, let's look at those. We'll take care of it when we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 start making up our own in-house definitions.

2 MR. CAMPER: Yeah. Precisely my point.

3 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Why don't we get those
4 copied, and maybe people can look at them overnight. We
5 can spend a few more minutes on this particular issue
6 tomorrow morning.

7 Let's go on to your last question.

8 (Laughter.)

9 Your last multi-part question.

10 (Laughter.)

11 How about just "no"?

12 DR. HOLAHAN: I ran out of space. Then you
13 have to go to the if not, why not.

14 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I know it.

15 (Laughter.)

16 DR. HOLAHAN: Basically, the recent findings
17 that we've had, some of the problems with the HDR, the
18 question of -- that we are currently imposing requirements
19 on HDR licensees through licensing guidance and license
20 commitments, with the policy and guidance directive.

21 Also, and Janet will get more into the issue
22 tomorrow about a possible delay of a revision of Part 35,
23 but if that also occurs where we're looking further down
24 the line, do you believe it's appropriate that we need to
25 proceed with some type of rulemaking of the brachytherapy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 issues -- first of all, to incorporate the HDR licensing
2 guidance into real space, which includes physical presence
3 of -- you know, the issues that were addressed in the
4 bulletin as well as some of the other --

5 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Stop. Yes. I mean, because
6 right now you're rulemaking by license condition, and
7 therefore it's not subject to public comment; it's only
8 subject to whatever individual licensees can negotiate if
9 they can negotiate anything. And the better way to do that
10 is by following the Administrative Procedures Act and doing
11 it the right way.

12 And I think we've said before that we thought
13 this was an area that needed your attention because it was
14 a regulatory gap.

15 DR. HOLAHAN: Okay. Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: So unless I hear substantial
17 demurs from the rest of the table, I'll answer for us
18 "yes."

19 MEMBER FLYNN: The only question I have is you
20 wanted to gather information on HDR brachytherapy
21 fractionation. If you gather information that may alter
22 what the rulemaking might be a year from now, you can
23 modify the rulemaking?

24 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: The rulemaking won't go that
25 quickly.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 (Laughter.)

2 MR. CAMPER: All right. That's a good point.
3 I mean, when we say "expedited rulemaking," remember that
4 we have this major revision to Part 35 planned.

5 (Laughter.)

6 I mean, even if we expedite it, you're looking
7 at a couple of years -- an oxymoron.

8 DR. HOLAHAN: And I'm going to sort of do these
9 a little bit out of order.

10 The modification 35.400 is -- about two years
11 ago, staff had started to look at the list of uses for
12 brachytherapy sources that were currently in 35.400, but
13 they're very specific as to what each source can be listed
14 for. And there were some efforts on the part of maybe just
15 modifying that to basically say that you can use a source
16 that is being -- has undergone the source and device
17 registration and for the purposes that it is authorized for
18 under that source and device registration.

19 Should we include that type of effort within
20 this rulemaking effort? And then the --

21 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: So that would be like a
22 radiopharmacy rule for sources?

23 DR. GLENN: It would be somewhat that way. But
24 there still would be a requirement that the -- from the
25 NRC's point of view, that it be reviewed for safety for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 that particular type of use. In other words, there might
2 be a different environment for intracavitary versus
3 interstitial, and so there might be some restrictions that
4 come from the construction of the device of the source
5 itself.

6 MR. CAMPER: That's correct; 32.210 requires
7 that they would, in their submittal, describe for what
8 purpose the device is going to be used and present data as
9 to the safety of the device for that environment.

10 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: So right now if a licensee
11 wants to use a particular device source combination for
12 therapy for which it was not intended in its FDA labeling?

13 DR. HOLAHAN: No, in its --

14 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Isn't that correct?

15 DR. GLENN: For the use that's in the
16 regulation is the current --

17 DR. HOLAHAN: Yeah. If they wanted to use it
18 for something other than is currently listed in 35.400,
19 they would need to come in for an exemption to the
20 regulations in order to use it.

21 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: As a license amendment.

22 DR. HOLAHAN: Although it could have been
23 approved for that use since the original source and device
24 registration to include it as that use.

25 MR. CAMPER: Or the manufacturer, of course,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 could seek approval for a change. But they don't do it;
2 the licensees end up doing it.

3 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: And how many of those are you
4 getting a year?

5 DR. HOLAHAN: I don't --

6 MR. CAMPER: Not very many. We did go through
7 a flurry of activity requests, and then a couple were
8 withdrawn as it turned out because I think it was going
9 nowhere. Not many.

10 DR. STITT: What are the nature of those
11 requests? To do what with what?

12 MR. CAMPER: I don't recall.

13 DR. STITT: I mean, I'm having trouble thinking
14 of them; that's why I -- I simply don't know.

15 MR. CAMPER: Oh, let's see.

16 DR. HOLAHAN: I mean, I think we've seen some
17 uses where they've come in. In fact, we did put out a
18 policy and guidance that you could use -- I think it was at
19 I-125 infalladium for in -- for one of the uses not listed.
20 I believe it's interstitial, but --

21 DR. GLENN: There's one where interstitial and
22 intracavitary -- but they wanted to use it for the other.

23 MR. CAMPER: Yeah, it's the interstitial,
24 intracavitary, interluminal distinction.

25 DR. HOLAHAN: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. CAMPER: They wanted to use a source for a
2 method that's not specifically listed in Part 35.

3 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: And you would propose doing
4 something with Part 35 that would make it easier to achieve
5 that?

6 DR. HOLAHAN: Correct.

7 MR. CAMPER: Yes.

8 DR. GLENN: Something less than a rule change?

9 DR. HOLAHAN: But it could be done as -- yes,
10 we would.

11 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Please try it. How could we
12 be opposed?

13 DR. HOLAHAN: Okay. Then the next -- let me go
14 back up, then. The quality assurance checks -- oh, first
15 of all, with the HDR issue, one of the things I'll mention
16 -- and I think it was mentioned earlier in the licensing
17 guidance -- there are some specific requirements for
18 medical physicists doing HDR procedures, and that would
19 also be addressed.

20 And then, quality assurance checks for
21 brachytherapy similar to teletherapy -- and I did provide
22 you with the excerpt from 35.600. I know you have the
23 overall Part 35, but specifically 35.632 has requirements
24 for full calibration measurements. There are also
25 requirements for periodic spotchecks and safety checks and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 whether we should consider something like --

2 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Didn't we --

3 DR. HOLAHAN: Pardon me?

4 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Didn't we already at a
5 previous meeting tell you that we thought that you probably
6 needed to do something like that?

7 DR. HOLAHAN: That's right. And I guess our
8 question is, do you think we should go ahead? The question
9 is, should we wait until the overall revision, or is it
10 significant enough that we should address it all at once
11 now?

12 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I'm going to defer to Judith
13 and --

14 DR. STITT: I think addressing it now would
15 make a lot of sense.

16 DR. HOLAHAN: Okay. And, I mean, it would be
17 addressed in the public meeting. And then, finally, the
18 revision of brachytherapy definitions, which we discussed
19 before.

20 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: It seems clear that that
21 needs some work, too, and sooner rather than later.

22 DR. HOLAHAN: Well, that was the easiest
23 question of all.

24 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: All right. Any other points
25 or questions for Trish? We've worked you very hard.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 Bob?

2 MR. QUILLIN: We touched on gamma knife issues
3 very briefly in this presentation. But most of the issue
4 was about the HDR. Do you have any plans in the gamma
5 knife area?

6 DR. GLENN: Maybe I should respond to that. We
7 certainly do, but we're a lot further along in our thinking
8 about what we need to do with HDR than what we need to do
9 with gamma knife.

10 The NRC currently only has, what, four gamma
11 knife licensees, and we've got --

12 DR. HOLAHAN: That's correct.

13 DR. GLENN: -- hundreds of HDR letters and --

14 MR. CAMPER: We are doing something currently
15 in updating our licensing guidance for the gamma
16 stereotactic devices, but we're certainly nowhere along the
17 way, as John said, with regards to any considerations or
18 rulings yet.

19 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Okay. Let's take a 15-minute
20 break. We are 45 minutes behind schedule, but that's life.

21 (Off the record for a break from 3:46 p.m.
22 until 4:01 p.m.)

23 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Moving right along, we are
24 back on the record.

25 And now we are going to hear about the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 revisions in the abnormal occurrence reporting criteria,
2 and Bob Prato from the Office of Analysis and Evaluation of
3 Operational Data, otherwise known as AEOD.

4 MR. PRATO: Again, my name is Bob Prato. I
5 work in the Office for the Analysis and Evaluation of
6 Operational Data, Nuclear Materials Assessment Section.

7 I'm going to be giving an overview on the
8 ongoing effort by the staff to revise the abnormal
9 occurrence criteria. But before I get into the actual
10 presentation, I would like to make a couple of brief
11 comments.

12 First of all, any information that's covered
13 today is predecisional. The present status of the paper is
14 that it is in the Commission's hands for the first time,
15 and it was signed by the EDO last week, and they have not
16 seen it. So all of this information that's going to be
17 presented in this meeting is predecisional.

18 The second item is about two months ago, in an
19 effort to get early input from this committee and from the
20 agreement states, we sent out an early draft of the staff's
21 proposed revision to the criteria. And as a result, we
22 received comments from a number of the agreement states,
23 approximately 12 of them.

24 Those comments that we received affected some
25 changes in the copy of the draft that you received. So if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D. C. 20005

1 you're going to comment on the revised criteria, we ask
2 that you please wait until the Commission signs the present
3 version and issues it for public comment. Okay?

4 A little background on the abnormal occurrence
5 process -- in 1974, the Energy Reorganization Act was
6 promulgated, and as part of the Energy Reorganization Act,
7 Section 208 was -- became law, which required the
8 Commission to report any occurrences that were significant,
9 from the standpoint of public health and safety, to
10 Congress in a quarterly report.

11 In response to that, in 1977, the Commission
12 published its first set of abnormal occurrence criteria.
13 In 1980, we issued the misadministration reporting
14 requirement, and as a result of that reporting requirement,
15 in 1981, we issued some interim reporting guidance for
16 misadministration reporting to Congress.

17 That interim guidance was intended to only be
18 in effect for about two years, until we got a feel for what
19 we felt was appropriate to report to Congress and what we
20 felt was not appropriate to report to Congress. So in
21 1984, we actually issued and developed misadministration
22 reporting criteria, and we've been using that criteria ever
23 since.

24 In May -- on May 19, 1994, the staff received a
25 memorandum from the Commission requiring us to initiate an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 effort to revise the criteria.

2 A number of factors went into the direction in
3 which the revision took, so there are three major items
4 that shaped the revision as it exists right now in the
5 Commission's hand. The first one is the May 19, 1994,
6 staff requirement memorandum which initiated this effort.

7 In that memorandum from the Commission, the
8 Commission were very specific on a number of items. Okay?
9 The first item was the medical misadministration criteria.
10 They actually gave us a specific criteria which right now
11 is in the revision. They also gave us some very specific
12 guidance on the overexposures.

13 They asked us to update the criteria to the
14 revised Part 20 requirements, which became mandatory in
15 January 1, 1994, and they told us to come up with some
16 official guidelines for reporting other events of interest.

17 Other than the Commission memorandum of
18 May 19th, on May 15th we received another Commission
19 memorandum which commented on the abnormal occurrence
20 criteria report. In that memorandum, one of the
21 Commissioners stated that we needed to revise the lost and
22 stolen abandoned source criteria because it was too vague,
23 and there wasn't enough guidance out there for us to select
24 appropriate events to report to Congress.

25 Finally, there were a number of ongoing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 regulatory efforts that we felt that should be considered
2 as we developed the criteria to make sure that we added or
3 did not add certain aspects of the criteria so it wouldn't
4 require revision any time in the near future.

5 Some of the highlights of the changes include
6 the overexposure criteria. This is a relatively general
7 change in philosophy. Typically, in the past, occupational
8 exposure was treated as less important, less significant
9 than normal exposure to individuals in the general public.
10 But for Section 208 of the Energy Reorganization Act,
11 Congress was very specific to state that we should only
12 report those events that were significant from the
13 standpoint of public health and safety.

14 And the Commission took the position that the
15 exposed individual status as a member of the general
16 public, occupational worker, or wrong patient, was
17 indifferent to whether or not the event was significant.
18 So as a result, they asked us to combine all of the
19 overexposure requirements into one criteria.

20 At the same time, they also told us to go back
21 and ensure that the threshold that they recommended, which
22 was 25 rems TEDE, was appropriate for all of the
23 categories, and we did that. As a result, we came up with
24 a second criteria for minors, fetuses, and embryos. Okay?
25 And that criteria is set at 5 rems TEDE, because of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 increased radiosensitivity.

2 Criterion 6 is lost or abandoned sources. I
3 don't believe that we need to cover that in this meeting,
4 so I'll move on.

5 Medical misadministration criteria -- as
6 prescribed by the Commission, the criteria, that table that
7 exists right now in back of each of the abnormal occurrence
8 reports no longer will be effective once the policy becomes
9 effective. Instead, the criteria will look more like
10 theirs, where a misadministration -- and it has to be a
11 misadministration that results in 100 rads to a critical
12 organ -- and a critical organ in this case is bone marrow,
13 gonads, and the lens of the eye. Okay? Or, 1,000 rads to
14 any other organ.

15 And on top of that, it has to be greater than
16 50 percent, the prescribed dose, or -- and it has to be the
17 wrong radiopharmaceutical, the wrong route of
18 administration, the wrong treatment site, the wrong
19 treatment mode, and leaking sources, or leaking sources.

20 In addition, the Commission also gave us some
21 specific requirements on other events of interest. Those
22 requirements, as prescribed by the Commission, or as
23 recommended by the Commission, included recurring events or
24 conditions with generic implications, multiple
25 misadministration with common causes, reactivity addition

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 -- again, that's reactor oriented -- and they also asked us
2 to add the 5 rems unintended radiation exposure to an
3 adult, other than a radiation worker.

4 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Where does wrong patient fit
5 with that last item?

6 MR. PRATO: We defined "unintended radiation
7 exposure" as any exposure to an -- how did we word that? I
8 have it right here. We defined an unintended radiation
9 exposure as any exposure for the purpose of reporting as an
10 AO includes any occupational exposure, exposure to the
11 general public, or exposure as a result of a
12 misadministration involving the wrong patient, that exceeds
13 the reporting values established in the regulations, and
14 all other reported misadministrations will be considered
15 for reporting as an AO under the criteria for medical
16 licensees.

17 So the only one that gets captured, the only
18 place that really gets captured, is -- it's under
19 Criterion 1 and Criterion 2. It's -- sir?

20 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I'm just trying to follow
21 this. You said --

22 MEMBER NELP: In Criterion 1, could you define
23 TEDE?

24 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Total effective dose
25 equivalent.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MEMBER NEMP: Thank you.

2 MR. PRATO: Okay. This is the actual wording
3 in Criterion 1 right now, any unintended radiation exposure
4 to an adult. And there is a footnote on unintended
5 radiation exposure, and that is the footnote, how it reads.
6 So wrong patient falls under overexposure, not under the
7 medical misadministration.

8 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Well, then, go back to the
9 one that's medical. Does this -- so the threshold,
10 therefore, here would be the 25 rem TEDE threshold, right,
11 or not? That's where I'm getting lost, because my concern
12 is -- the only reason I'm perseverating on this is it
13 sounds like the wrong patient reporting for an abnormal
14 occurrence conceivably is going to be less than the wrong
15 patient reporting for misadministration.

16 Okay. Let me make sure --

17 MR. PRATO: Okay. It has to exceed at least
18 100 rems for it to be reported as an abnormal occurrence
19 under, okay?

20 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Correct. But then, what's --

21 MR. PRATO: Now, it's 25 --

22 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: But then, what's this 5 rems
23 unintended -- give me an example of that item, 5 rems
24 unintended exposure to an adult.

25 MR. PRATO: To an adult, okay, other than the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 radiation worker.

2 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Is that wrong patient? Are
3 we talking about patients here? I'm still confused.

4 MR. PRATO: To an adult, other than a radiation
5 worker.

6 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Well, then, that's what I'm
7 trying to say is that if, as we will probably --

8 MR. PRATO: That's correct. But there's a
9 difference between being reported as an abnormal occurrence
10 and an other event of interest. So it is possible that an
11 adult -- an adult wrong patient received 20 rads, it would
12 be reportable as another event of interest. But if he
13 receives 30 rads, it would be reported as an abnormal
14 occurrence.

15 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: My only question is, I'm --
16 depending on how -- depending on where the criteria for
17 reporting of wrong patient events is set under the
18 misadministration reporting requirements, how are you going
19 to know about these? You're not going to be told about
20 these. Wrong patient events that result in 5 rads
21 exposure, if they're reported, if they were to have been
22 reported under Part 20 requirements, we would know about
23 them. If as intended, they are going to be reported under
24 Part 35 requirements, you're not going to know about them.
25 Am I correct, John? Am I reading that right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. PRATO: Again, this -- the existence and
2 especially the normal reporting activity, I've looked at
3 all of the abnormal occurrence reports since --

4 MEMBER FLYNN: I've looked at all of the
5 abnormal occurrence reports since 1977 for brachytherapy
6 and teletherapy. There were quite a few patients where the
7 abnormal occurrence reports were treating the right hip
8 versus the left hip, the right side of the neck versus the
9 left side of the neck, the right eye versus the left eye.

10 But my problem is it says here the word, "50
11 percent are greater than prescribed, or -- or, wrong
12 treatment site, like left hip versus right hip."

13 But it seems to me that the way this is
14 written, if you gave 10 rads to the wrong patient,
15 Mrs. Smith rather than Mrs. Jones, you wouldn't have to
16 report it because it's less than -- I mean, four rads. It
17 doesn't make any sense, but you --

18 MR. PRATO: -- Part 35 -- any administration to
19 the wrong patient is reportable.

20 MEMBER FLYNN: Okay. Because of the abnormal
21 occurrence reports. There were six people who were the
22 wrong patient.

23 MR. PRATO: The hierarchy is that the licensees
24 report regardless --

25 MEMBER FLYNN: All right. That's fine.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. PRATO: And then, we evaluate each event to
2 determine whether it falls in the abnormal occurrence or
3 the other --

4 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I guess what's missing there,
5 to be absolutely clear, is that that needs to be 5 rem
6 TEDE, to be absolutely clear.

7 MR. PRATO: That's right.

8 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Okay. I'm sorry. I
9 apologize.

10 MR. PRATO: Okay.

11 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I am with it now. So that
12 would be captured as a misadministration.

13 MR. PRATO: That's right.

14 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Okay.

15 MR. PRATO: Okay. While we were developing the
16 abnormal occurrence criteria, we initiated a separate
17 effort to determine whether or not we were developing
18 effective criteria. To do that, we took a look at the last
19 three years worth of abnormal occurrence reports, and those
20 that we remembered that we were seriously considering to
21 report as an abnormal occurrence report, and we compared
22 those against the new criteria -- the criteria under
23 development.

24 As a result of that evaluation, we found out
25 that 30 of the 51 misadministrations previously reported as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 an AO would not be reported under the new revised criteria.
2 Along with that, unintended exposures, wrong, lost, stolen
3 and abandoned source, uncontamination event, and two other
4 events that didn't fall into any category, previously
5 reported as an AO, would not have been reported under the
6 new criteria.

7 Two misadministrations, one fuel cycle and one
8 training reactor, one contamination, and again, one other
9 event reported as other events of interest would not have
10 been reported under the new criteria as well. Along with
11 that, we found that two events not previously reported as
12 an abnormal occurrence would have been reported under the
13 new criteria.

14 In short, what that -- what the results of all
15 of this means is that there is a 52 percent reduction in
16 abnormal occurrences expected and a 60 percent reduction in
17 other events of interest as a result of this new criteria.

18 Finally, presently, the paper is in to the
19 Commission, and we expect it to be published within the
20 next couple of weeks. Once it is published, it goes
21 through a 90-day public review comment period, and after
22 that it goes to a 120-day comment resolution period. And
23 then it goes back to the Commission for review and
24 approval, and we expect this criteria to become policy in
25 the early summer of 1995. Right now, the tentative

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 schedule is for the beginning of June.

2 Sir?

3 MEMBER FLYNN: Could you -- when you're done,
4 can you put the slide on the wrong -- I mean, the lost or
5 abandoned source --

6 MR. PRATO: Sure.

7 MEMBER FLYNN: It said one percent of the
8 initial activity of the source, is that what that said?

9 MR. PRATO: Yes.

10 MEMBER FLYNN: Does it say non-disbursable
11 source?

12 MR. PRATO: Yes, sir.

13 The lost, stolen, and abandoned source criteria
14 is based on Tab A1 in Appendix A of Part 571, which is the
15 packaging requirements.

16 MEMBER FLYNN: This is A? This could be a
17 solid source like is used in radiotherapy?

18 MR. PRATO: Yes. The 0.1 times A_1 value for
19 non-disbursables are sealed sources if you will.

20 MEMBER FLYNN: I'm sorry. I can't see that.
21 If it's less than 0.1, then it's not a criteria for
22 reporting thresholds?

23 MR. PRATO: That's right, less than. If it's
24 equal to or greater than 0.1 times the A_1 value --

25 MEMBER FLYNN: So if you had a 10 curie iridium

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 source, and --

2 MR. PRATO: I'm not sure what that value is in
3 10 CFR Part 71. I can look it up, look at it and --

4 DR. PAPERIELLO: I think it is 10 curie. In
5 fact, the limit on cesium sources or iridium sources is the
6 maximum amount you can ship without using a type B package,
7 and I think that's where the A_1 value -- the A_2 's I believe
8 are your --

9 MEMBER FLYNN: What you're saying is, sir, if
10 you have a 10 curie iridium source, if it's decayed to be
11 90 millicuries and you lose it, you don't have to report
12 it? Am I understanding that right?

13 MR. PRATO: I think it has to be reported, but
14 we don't have to report it to Congress.

15 MR. CAMPER: These are the reporting
16 requirements to Congress, not to the NRC.

17 MR. PRATO: That's right. Again, these do not
18 affect 10C FAR requirements.

19 MR. SWANSON: Can I ask a general question?
20 What has Congress typically done with these reports in the
21 past?

22 MR. PRATO: I'm not sure anybody knows that
23 answer except for the Congressmen. We have received very
24 few, if any, comments on them.

25 MEMBER BROWN: How does the new Congress affect

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 -- do you think they still want it?

2 (Laughter.)

3 MR. PRATO: We aren't on the scheduled
4 reduction effort. We've evaluated the abnormal occurrence
5 as well as the process. It's not going to go away. What
6 will probably happen is that we will make it less than a
7 quarterly report; maybe semi-annual or maybe annual.

8 MR. SWANSON: So you don't have a suspicion
9 that they will be upset that they'll only get 30 reports
10 instead of 52 reports now, right?

11 (Laughter.)

12 MR. PRATO: No.

13 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: No.

14 MR. SWANSON: Okay.

15 MEMBER NELP: I think the Commission directed
16 -- to revise the criteria. NRC directed the revision
17 staff.

18 MR. PRATO: I mean, I know Congress is informed
19 of the change in policy, and they know that the criteria is
20 going to change. And if they have any problem with it, I'm
21 sure Mr. Siegel will hear about it.

22 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: A couple of just procedural
23 -- not procedural questions but specifics. The document
24 that we received on -- in August that was the document that
25 was going to go forward to the Commission, or at least in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 draft form, is the basis for the proposed changes.

2 Will most of this information appear in the
3 Federal Register notice? Because there were some things
4 that I found quite unclear that --

5 MR. PRATO: That's very easily explained. Part
6 of that -- the first part of that is the FRN.

7 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Okay.

8 MR. PRATO: That package that we sent you
9 included the Federal Register notice itself, it included a
10 basis document, it included an analysis for lost, stolen,
11 and abandoned sources, and it included the analysis that we
12 did, the tables in the back with the analysis.

13 So what is going to be published in the Federal
14 Register notice is the FRN itself, and that's all. The
15 rest of it becomes part of the public document room, and
16 it's accessible to anybody who wants it. And as we get
17 calls for inquiries and they have questions -- and the
18 agreement states received a similar package -- all of that
19 information will be made available to them.

20 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Will most of the basis
21 document be the Federal Register notice?

22 MR. PRATO: That's not our intent right now.
23 Typically, that's not done for rulemaking, and this is just
24 a policy statement.

25 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. PRATO: It's not even required to be put in
2 the Federal Register notice -- the policy statement -- but
3 the Commission, as well as the staff, feels it's important
4 enough to get public comment on it. Therefore, we're going
5 to publish it.

6 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Okay. Then, I won't
7 necessarily worry about these issues. There are some
8 things that I just thought were relatively unclear, that if
9 this was going to appear in the Federal Register, I was
10 going to offer suggestions to help you from writing
11 something that was embarrassing.

12 MEMBER NELP: It is going to appear is what I
13 heard.

14 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: It changes from --

15 MR. PRATO: Just the Federal Register notice.
16 Just the actual policy changes itself.

17 MEMBER NELP: That's fine.

18 MR. PRATO: The basis document is not going to
19 be in the FRN, but if there is something in there that you
20 feel, we would -- I would seriously appreciate --

21 MEMBER BROWN: What oversight committees do you
22 report this to?

23 MR. PRATO: I don't know. The first one
24 appears to -- I really don't know. Sorry. We can find
25 that out for you, though.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MEMBER BROWN: It's not that important. If you
2 knew, I'd be interested. Thanks.

3 MR. PRATO: It's really not hard to find that
4 out. I'll find that out and let you --

5 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Thank you.

6 MR. PRATO: Anybody else?

7 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Well, I will get my few minor
8 comments on the basis document back to you directly.

9 MR. PRATO: Okay.

10 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Rather than waste the
11 Committee's time doing it.

12 MR. PRATO: We will also be, once we get it
13 signed by the Commission, you'll receive an updated copy.
14 Okay?

15 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Good. Thank you.

16 Let me just -- since there are a number of
17 people in this room who were not in Reston, was it two
18 years ago that we talked about this last? This -- what?

19 MR. PRATO: A little bit more than that.

20 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: A little bit more than that?
21 This is a whole lot better than what we looked at in Reston
22 at that previous meeting where we thought it was going to
23 be an hour report and we spent about four hours discussing
24 it.

25 This is clear, straightforward, logical, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 really an improvement.

2 MR. PRATO: The intent was to come up with
3 discreet criteria, something that you can look at and
4 understand clearly. And the other thing was to raise that
5 to that level -- that threshold to a high degree of gray,
6 so that we get rid of more than the not-so-serious report.

7 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Good. Super. Thanks.

8 MR. PRATO: Thank you.

9 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: All right. Next, we're going
10 to hear about some issues relating to administration of
11 radioactive materials to individuals -- a carefully chosen
12 word, I understand.

13 (Laughter.)

14 And Steve McGuire from Nuclear Regulatory
15 Research will present.

16 MR. MCGUIRE: Good afternoon. I have to admire
17 your fortitude, starting at 8:00 in the morning and still
18 being here at 5:00, close to 5:00.

19 I'm Steve McGuire. I'm with the Office of
20 Research in the NRC, and I'm going to talk about -- it's
21 basically administration of radiation and radioactive
22 materials to patients, but in particular this rule change
23 concerns the administration to the wrong patient.

24 Now, what brings us to this situation? There
25 was a case a while back where a radiopharmaceutical was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 administered to the wrong patient, but the dose was less
2 than the 5 rems in Part 35 for misadministration. But it
3 was greater than the .1 rem maximum to -- dose to a member
4 of the public that's in Part 20.

5 So the question was asked, okay, this is
6 admittedly not a misadministration under Part 35, but is it
7 a violation of Part 20? And the Commission took up this
8 issue, and they decided, no, we wanted all of these medical
9 administrations to be covered under the regulations in
10 Part 35, and they were not to be considered subject to the
11 dose limits in Part 20.

12 There was a section in Part 35 that dealt very
13 explicitly with misadministrations. There was a rulemaking
14 on the subject, and that was what was going to regulate it.

15 So they sent us down, it says, an SRM there,
16 that stands for staff requirements memo, and that's how the
17 Commission tells the staff what to do, and they said, "Just
18 tweak Part 20 a little bit so that it's quite clear what we
19 mean now on this subject."

20 So we have prepared a proposed rule. That
21 package has now been prepared, and we will -- unless you
22 people this afternoon have any strenuous objections or
23 point out any problems that we have, we will send it on to
24 the Commission promptly.

25 What we're going to do in this proposed rule is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 attempt to make it clear that all medical administrations
2 to any individual is regulated by Part 35. Now, this would
3 not affect sort of other things which are non-
4 misadministration, such as dose to -- for example,
5 scattered X-rays, where you're not intentionally attempting
6 to give that individual some radiation, and it wouldn't
7 affect the occupational dose limits for the nurses and
8 doctors and everything like that; just the person to whom
9 the radiation is administered to.

10 There was one other issue that the Commission
11 was a little bit uncertain, though, and there was some --
12 they asked us to seek comment on it. In Part 35, under
13 misadministrations, it says that if you exceed the
14 misadministration threshold for the wrong patient, that
15 above that threshold the patient must be notified, as well
16 as the NRC must be notified. But there is no NRC
17 regulatory requirement for notification below that
18 threshold.

19 And the Commission kind of had a little bit of
20 uncertainty about this kind of gray area, you might say,
21 between the public dose limit of .1 rem and the 5 rem
22 misadministration threshold. They wondered, well, there
23 was some thought that perhaps there ought to be a
24 requirement in there. They weren't sure about that, but
25 they asked us in the Federal Register notice to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 specifically request comment on that particular issue.

2 Now, the change that we are proposing is in
3 Part 20 to essentially use the same words in four different
4 locations, to be kind of consistent throughout on what is
5 regulated in Part 20. The four places are the scope, the
6 definition of public dose, the definition of occupational
7 dose, and the public dose limit in 20.1301.

8 The words that would appear identical in all
9 four places are shown on the slide there. It would exclude
10 doses due to any medical administration the individual has
11 received. And we chose to use the word "individual" rather
12 than "patient" because in this particular case that I --
13 the enforcement action that I just told you about, there is
14 the question, well, there was a patient of this one doctor
15 but not the patient of the other doctor, and there was
16 maybe a patient for this procedure but it wasn't a patient
17 for the procedure he got.

18 So we kind of thought about it, and we said,
19 "Well, the intent, really, is that medical administrations
20 are supposed to be covered under Part 35." And using the
21 word "individual" puts them all under there. It doesn't
22 worry about the problem of who -- is this a patient for
23 this particular procedure, or so on. The patient also is
24 -- it's a little bit -- it's used in many places in
25 Part 35, and the doctors have a certain definition of what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 they consider it is.

2 So when you try to define it to meet everyone's
3 expectations of what the term means in all of these
4 different uses, it ends up rather complicated, and we
5 didn't think we needed to really get into that issue at
6 all.

7 Really, in conclusion, as I said, the proposed
8 rule is ready to go to the Commission, assuming you don't
9 have major problems with this. And if the Commission
10 approves it, it would be published in the Federal Register
11 some time close to the end of the year.

12 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: We've got the language -- the
13 proposed language in our packages. How do you plan to
14 handle the issue of the reporting gray area? Is there
15 going to be something in the PRM about -- a comment about
16 whether that should require individual notification?

17 MR. MCGUIRE: Yes, exactly. We're just asking
18 the question.

19 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: If the public comment were in
20 favor of notification of those individuals, would that then
21 become the basis of another proposed rulemaking, or would
22 that likely appear as an addition to the final rule?

23 MR. MCGUIRE: No, it would go right into the
24 final rule.

25 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Without the world -- so --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 they consider it is.

2 So when you try to define it to meet everyone's
3 expectations of what the term means in all of these
4 different uses, it ends up rather complicated, and we
5 didn't think we needed to really get into that issue at
6 all.

7 Really, in conclusion, as I said, the proposed
8 rule is ready to go to the Commission, assuming you don't
9 have major problems with this. And if the Commission
10 approves it, it would be published in the Federal Register
11 some time close to the end of the year.

12 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: We've got the language -- the
13 proposed language in our packages. How do you plan to
14 handle the issue of the reporting gray area? Is there
15 going to be something in the PRM about -- a comment about
16 whether that should require individual notification?

17 MR. McGUIRE: Yes, exactly. We're just asking
18 the question.

19 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: If the public comment were in
20 favor of notification of those individuals, would that then
21 become the basis of another proposed rulemaking, or would
22 that likely appear as an addition to the final rule?

23 MR. McGUIRE: No, it would go right into the
24 final rule.

25 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Without the world -- so --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 but you won't have any draft language.

2 MR. MCGUIRE: That's correct. That's
3 permissible and --

4 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: It may be permissible. The
5 question is is whether it's optimal.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MR. MCGUIRE: Well, certainly, it's not
8 optimal.

9 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I think it was Richard Nixon
10 who said we could do it, but it would be wrong.

11 (Laughter.)

12 And I'm just wondering whether it's a good idea
13 because it potentially is a bigger paperwork requirement
14 than you might realize.

15 MR. MCGUIRE: That's a little bit of a problem
16 with this approach. We didn't really want to propose
17 wording I think for a couple of reasons. One, we didn't
18 know what the wording would say, and I guess our
19 inclination is kind of against it.

20 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Against the notification.

21 MR. MCGUIRE: Yeah. Or the Commission kind of
22 dealt with that issue in the misadministration rulemaking,
23 and it was a hard-fought battle, and perhaps -- perhaps one
24 can consider it a definitive battle.

25 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Well, I think -- I mean,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 we're on record and we could go back on -- go on record
2 again as I think we told you at the last meeting, that we
3 did not think that there was need for a notification in the
4 event of these kinds of exposures that exceeded the Part 20
5 limits but were below the Part 35 limits.

6 And I think Judy may have demurred at the last
7 meeting on that point and dissented, but we pointed out to
8 Judy I think that there was a medical obligation to tell
9 the patient you had made a mistake, but there was no reason
10 why that had to be a matter of NRC jurisdiction because the
11 radiation exposure per se was not a reason for NRC to mix
12 in as it were. I think it was Dr. Wagner who made that
13 point quite eloquently last time.

14 And I guess unless anyone around the table
15 wants to disagree, we would reemphasize that point one more
16 time as an additional take-home message. And, Judy, you
17 can dissent again if you'd like to.

18 MEMBER BROWN: That's okay.

19 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Thank you.

20 MR. McGUIRE: I think, if I can remember the
21 Federal Register notice exactly, what it does say is that
22 it recognizes that it is standard medical practice that in
23 errors involving radiation or anything else that the
24 patient would be notified, that the medical profession
25 considers that they should be notified and that it would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 standard practice to do so. And we say that the question
2 is, is it necessary that in addition to this, that there be
3 a federal requirement?

4 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I suspect you'll get a
5 resounding "no" of the commentary.

6 MEMBER NELP: I don't want to comment on that.
7 I presume it's implicit, but I presume the rems are total
8 estimated total body doses. I presume that's -- I presume
9 that's defined in the proposed rule, in the regulation, so
10 you know what you're --

11 MR. MCGUIRE: It's defined in the
12 misadministration rule in Part 35.

13 MEMBER NELP: I just -- it wasn't stated in
14 here, this excerpt.

15 MR. MCGUIRE: No.

16 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Well, the parts that are in
17 Part 20 are defined in Part 20. These are total effective
18 dose equivalents. Okay.

19 Any other comments? Questions?

20 I guess you'd like a recommendation from us,
21 right?

22 The Chair would entertain a motion that you
23 send this to the Commission. Is there a so moved here?

24 MR. SWANSON: So moved.

25 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Is there a second?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 DR. WAGNER: Second.

2 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: All in favor? Opposed? Let
3 it show that we have unanimously recommended that you do
4 what you were planning on doing.

5 MR. MCGUIRE: Well, I appreciate that. Thank
6 you very much.

7 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Thank you.

8 God, we finished ahead of time. Do we have any
9 other business this afternoon? Well, we played catchup
10 ball. Wonderful.

11 Let's see, I had something. But I can't
12 remember what it is. Oh, that's it. We are I think
13 finished with today's business, unless Tori has any
14 housekeeping announcements to be made.

15 For those of you who need taxis, you'll likely
16 find them by the metro stop. For those of you who need the
17 metro, it's in the metro.

18 MEMBER BROWN: May we leave our books here for
19 tomorrow?

20 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Is the room going to be
21 locked? Yes, we may.

22 (Whereupon, at 4:40 p.m., the meeting was
23 adjourned.)

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

C E R T I F I C A T E

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the matter of:

Name of Proceeding: ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR THE
MEDICAL USE OF ISOTOPES
(ACMUI) MEETING

Docket Number: N/A

Place of Proceeding: ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and, thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the direction of the court reporting company, and that the transcript is a true and accurate record of the foregoing proceedings.

Corbett Riner

CORBETT RINER
Official Reporter
Neal R. Gross and Co., Inc.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005